



Application Migration Service Api Docs

ApplicationMigrationService



API Version 2020-02-26

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

ApplicationMigrationService: Application Migration Service Api Docs

Copyright © 2024 Amazon Web Services, Inc. and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

Amazon's trademarks and trade dress may not be used in connection with any product or service that is not Amazon's, in any manner that is likely to cause confusion among customers, or in any manner that disparages or discredits Amazon. All other trademarks not owned by Amazon are the property of their respective owners, who may or may not be affiliated with, connected to, or sponsored by Amazon.

Table of Contents

Welcome	1
Actions	2
ArchiveApplication	5
Request Syntax	5
URI Request Parameters	5
Request Body	5
Response Syntax	6
Response Elements	6
Errors	8
See Also	9
ArchiveWave	10
Request Syntax	10
URI Request Parameters	10
Request Body	10
Response Syntax	11
Response Elements	11
Errors	13
See Also	14
AssociateApplications	15
Request Syntax	15
URI Request Parameters	15
Request Body	15
Response Syntax	16
Response Elements	16
Errors	16
See Also	17
AssociateSourceServers	18
Request Syntax	18
URI Request Parameters	18
Request Body	18
Response Syntax	19
Response Elements	19
Errors	19
See Also	20

ChangeServerLifecycleState	21
Request Syntax	21
URI Request Parameters	21
Request Body	21
Response Syntax	22
Response Elements	25
Errors	27
See Also	28
CreateApplication	29
Request Syntax	29
URI Request Parameters	29
Request Body	29
Response Syntax	30
Response Elements	31
Errors	33
See Also	34
CreateConnector	35
Request Syntax	35
URI Request Parameters	35
Request Body	35
Response Syntax	36
Response Elements	37
Errors	38
See Also	39
CreateLaunchConfigurationTemplate	40
Request Syntax	40
URI Request Parameters	41
Request Body	41
Response Syntax	44
Response Elements	46
Errors	49
See Also	49
CreateReplicationConfigurationTemplate	51
Request Syntax	51
URI Request Parameters	51
Request Body	51

Response Syntax	55
Response Elements	55
Errors	58
See Also	59
CreateWave	60
Request Syntax	60
URI Request Parameters	60
Request Body	60
Response Syntax	61
Response Elements	62
Errors	64
See Also	64
DeleteApplication	66
Request Syntax	66
URI Request Parameters	66
Request Body	66
Response Syntax	67
Response Elements	67
Errors	67
See Also	67
DeleteConnector	69
Request Syntax	69
URI Request Parameters	69
Request Body	69
Response Syntax	69
Response Elements	69
Errors	70
See Also	70
DeleteJob	71
Request Syntax	71
URI Request Parameters	71
Request Body	71
Response Syntax	72
Response Elements	72
Errors	72
See Also	72

DeleteLaunchConfigurationTemplate	74
Request Syntax	74
URI Request Parameters	74
Request Body	74
Response Syntax	74
Response Elements	74
Errors	75
See Also	75
DeleteReplicationConfigurationTemplate	76
Request Syntax	76
URI Request Parameters	76
Request Body	76
Response Syntax	76
Response Elements	76
Errors	77
See Also	77
DeleteSourceServer	78
Request Syntax	78
URI Request Parameters	78
Request Body	78
Response Syntax	79
Response Elements	79
Errors	79
See Also	79
DeleteVcenterClient	81
Request Syntax	81
URI Request Parameters	81
Request Body	81
Response Syntax	81
Response Elements	81
Errors	82
See Also	82
DeleteWave	83
Request Syntax	83
URI Request Parameters	83
Request Body	83

Response Syntax	84
Response Elements	84
Errors	84
See Also	84
DescribeJobLogItems	86
Request Syntax	86
URI Request Parameters	86
Request Body	86
Response Syntax	87
Response Elements	88
Errors	88
See Also	88
DescribeJobs	90
Request Syntax	90
URI Request Parameters	90
Request Body	90
Response Syntax	91
Response Elements	93
Errors	93
See Also	93
DescribeLaunchConfigurationTemplates	95
Request Syntax	95
URI Request Parameters	95
Request Body	95
Response Syntax	96
Response Elements	97
Errors	98
See Also	98
DescribeReplicationConfigurationTemplates	100
Request Syntax	100
URI Request Parameters	100
Request Body	100
Response Syntax	101
Response Elements	102
Errors	102
See Also	103

DescribeSourceServers	104
Request Syntax	104
URI Request Parameters	104
Request Body	104
Response Syntax	105
Response Elements	108
Errors	109
See Also	109
DescribeVcenterClients	110
Request Syntax	110
URI Request Parameters	110
Request Body	110
Response Syntax	110
Response Elements	111
Errors	111
See Also	112
DisassociateApplications	113
Request Syntax	113
URI Request Parameters	113
Request Body	113
Response Syntax	114
Response Elements	114
Errors	114
See Also	115
DisassociateSourceServers	116
Request Syntax	116
URI Request Parameters	116
Request Body	116
Response Syntax	117
Response Elements	117
Errors	117
See Also	118
DisconnectFromService	119
Request Syntax	119
URI Request Parameters	119
Request Body	119

Response Syntax	120
Response Elements	123
Errors	125
See Also	126
FinalizeCutover	127
Request Syntax	127
URI Request Parameters	127
Request Body	127
Response Syntax	128
Response Elements	131
Errors	133
See Also	134
GetLaunchConfiguration	135
Request Syntax	135
URI Request Parameters	135
Request Body	135
Response Syntax	136
Response Elements	137
Errors	139
See Also	139
GetReplicationConfiguration	140
Request Syntax	140
URI Request Parameters	140
Request Body	140
Response Syntax	141
Response Elements	141
Errors	144
See Also	145
InitializeService	146
Request Syntax	146
URI Request Parameters	146
Request Body	146
Response Syntax	146
Response Elements	146
Errors	146
See Also	147

ListApplications	148
Request Syntax	148
URI Request Parameters	148
Request Body	148
Response Syntax	149
Response Elements	150
Errors	150
See Also	150
ListConnectors	152
Request Syntax	152
URI Request Parameters	152
Request Body	152
Response Syntax	153
Response Elements	153
Errors	154
See Also	154
ListExportErrors	156
Request Syntax	156
URI Request Parameters	156
Request Body	156
Response Syntax	157
Response Elements	157
Errors	158
See Also	158
ListExports	159
Request Syntax	159
URI Request Parameters	159
Request Body	159
Response Syntax	160
Response Elements	160
Errors	161
See Also	161
ListImportErrors	163
Request Syntax	163
URI Request Parameters	163
Request Body	163

Response Syntax	164
Response Elements	164
Errors	165
See Also	165
ListImports	167
Request Syntax	167
URI Request Parameters	167
Request Body	167
Response Syntax	168
Response Elements	169
Errors	169
See Also	169
ListManagedAccounts	171
Request Syntax	171
URI Request Parameters	171
Request Body	171
Response Syntax	172
Response Elements	172
Errors	172
See Also	173
ListSourceServerActions	174
Request Syntax	174
URI Request Parameters	174
Request Body	174
Response Syntax	175
Response Elements	176
Errors	177
See Also	177
ListTagsForResource	178
Request Syntax	178
URI Request Parameters	178
Request Body	178
Response Syntax	178
Response Elements	178
Errors	179
See Also	180

ListTemplateActions	181
Request Syntax	181
URI Request Parameters	181
Request Body	181
Response Syntax	182
Response Elements	183
Errors	183
See Also	184
ListWaves	185
Request Syntax	185
URI Request Parameters	185
Request Body	185
Response Syntax	186
Response Elements	187
Errors	187
See Also	187
MarkAsArchived	189
Request Syntax	189
URI Request Parameters	189
Request Body	189
Response Syntax	190
Response Elements	192
Errors	195
See Also	195
PauseReplication	197
Request Syntax	197
URI Request Parameters	197
Request Body	197
Response Syntax	198
Response Elements	200
Errors	203
See Also	204
PutSourceServerAction	205
Request Syntax	205
URI Request Parameters	205
Request Body	205

Response Syntax	209
Response Elements	210
Errors	212
See Also	213
PutTemplateAction	214
Request Syntax	214
URI Request Parameters	214
Request Body	214
Response Syntax	218
Response Elements	219
Errors	221
See Also	222
RemoveSourceServerAction	223
Request Syntax	223
URI Request Parameters	223
Request Body	223
Response Syntax	224
Response Elements	224
Errors	224
See Also	225
RemoveTemplateAction	226
Request Syntax	226
URI Request Parameters	226
Request Body	226
Response Syntax	227
Response Elements	227
Errors	227
See Also	227
ResumeReplication	229
Request Syntax	229
URI Request Parameters	229
Request Body	229
Response Syntax	230
Response Elements	232
Errors	235
See Also	236

RetryDataReplication	237
Request Syntax	237
URI Request Parameters	237
Request Body	237
Response Syntax	238
Response Elements	240
Errors	243
See Also	243
StartCutover	245
Request Syntax	245
URI Request Parameters	245
Request Body	245
Response Syntax	246
Response Elements	247
Errors	248
See Also	248
StartExport	250
Request Syntax	250
URI Request Parameters	250
Request Body	250
Response Syntax	251
Response Elements	251
Errors	252
See Also	252
StartImport	253
Request Syntax	253
URI Request Parameters	253
Request Body	253
Response Syntax	254
Response Elements	254
Errors	255
See Also	255
StartReplication	257
Request Syntax	257
URI Request Parameters	257
Request Body	257

Response Syntax	258
Response Elements	260
Errors	263
See Also	264
StartTest	265
Request Syntax	265
URI Request Parameters	265
Request Body	265
Response Syntax	266
Response Elements	267
Errors	268
See Also	268
StopReplication	270
Request Syntax	270
URI Request Parameters	270
Request Body	270
Response Syntax	271
Response Elements	273
Errors	276
See Also	277
TagResource	278
Request Syntax	278
URI Request Parameters	278
Request Body	278
Response Syntax	279
Response Elements	279
Errors	279
See Also	280
TerminateTargetInstances	281
Request Syntax	281
URI Request Parameters	281
Request Body	281
Response Syntax	282
Response Elements	283
Errors	284
See Also	284

UnarchiveApplication	286
Request Syntax	286
URI Request Parameters	286
Request Body	286
Response Syntax	287
Response Elements	287
Errors	289
See Also	290
UnarchiveWave	291
Request Syntax	291
URI Request Parameters	291
Request Body	291
Response Syntax	292
Response Elements	292
Errors	294
See Also	295
UntagResource	296
Request Syntax	296
URI Request Parameters	296
Request Body	296
Response Syntax	296
Response Elements	296
Errors	297
See Also	297
UpdateApplication	299
Request Syntax	299
URI Request Parameters	299
Request Body	299
Response Syntax	300
Response Elements	301
Errors	303
See Also	303
UpdateConnector	305
Request Syntax	305
URI Request Parameters	305
Request Body	305

Response Syntax	306
Response Elements	306
Errors	308
See Also	308
UpdateLaunchConfiguration	310
Request Syntax	310
URI Request Parameters	311
Request Body	311
Response Syntax	313
Response Elements	314
Errors	316
See Also	317
UpdateLaunchConfigurationTemplate	318
Request Syntax	318
URI Request Parameters	319
Request Body	319
Response Syntax	322
Response Elements	324
Errors	327
See Also	327
UpdateReplicationConfiguration	329
Request Syntax	329
URI Request Parameters	329
Request Body	330
Response Syntax	333
Response Elements	334
Errors	337
See Also	338
UpdateReplicationConfigurationTemplate	339
Request Syntax	339
URI Request Parameters	339
Request Body	339
Response Syntax	343
Response Elements	343
Errors	346
See Also	347

UpdateSourceServer	348
Request Syntax	348
URI Request Parameters	348
Request Body	348
Response Syntax	349
Response Elements	352
Errors	354
See Also	355
UpdateSourceServerReplicationType	356
Request Syntax	356
URI Request Parameters	356
Request Body	356
Response Syntax	357
Response Elements	360
Errors	362
See Also	363
UpdateWave	364
Request Syntax	364
URI Request Parameters	364
Request Body	364
Response Syntax	365
Response Elements	366
Errors	368
See Also	368
Data Types	370
Application	373
Contents	373
See Also	375
ApplicationAggregatedStatus	376
Contents	376
See Also	377
ChangeServerLifeCycleStateSourceServerLifecycle	378
Contents	378
See Also	378
Connector	379
Contents	379

See Also	380
ConnectorSsmCommandConfig	381
Contents	381
See Also	382
CPU	383
Contents	383
See Also	383
DataReplicationError	384
Contents	384
See Also	384
DataReplicationInfo	386
Contents	386
See Also	387
DataReplicationInfoReplicatedDisk	389
Contents	389
See Also	390
DataReplicationInitiation	391
Contents	391
See Also	391
DataReplicationInitiationStep	393
Contents	393
See Also	393
DescribeJobsRequestFilters	394
Contents	394
See Also	395
DescribeSourceServersRequestFilters	396
Contents	396
See Also	397
Disk	398
Contents	398
See Also	398
ErrorDetails	399
Contents	399
See Also	400
ExportErrorData	401
Contents	401

See Also	401
ExportTask	402
Contents	402
See Also	404
ExportTaskError	405
Contents	405
See Also	405
ExportTaskSummary	406
Contents	406
See Also	406
IdentificationHints	408
Contents	408
See Also	409
ImportErrorData	410
Contents	410
See Also	411
ImportTask	413
Contents	413
See Also	414
ImportTaskError	415
Contents	415
See Also	415
ImportTaskSummary	417
Contents	417
See Also	417
ImportTaskSummaryApplications	418
Contents	418
See Also	418
ImportTaskSummaryServers	419
Contents	419
See Also	419
ImportTaskSummaryWaves	420
Contents	420
See Also	420
Job	421
Contents	421

See Also	423
JobLog	424
Contents	424
See Also	424
JobLogEventData	426
Contents	426
See Also	427
JobPostLaunchActionsLaunchStatus	428
Contents	428
See Also	429
LaunchConfigurationTemplate	430
Contents	430
See Also	433
LaunchedInstance	435
Contents	435
See Also	435
LaunchTemplateDiskConf	437
Contents	437
See Also	437
Licensing	439
Contents	439
See Also	439
LifeCycle	440
Contents	440
See Also	441
LifeCycleLastCutover	443
Contents	443
See Also	443
LifeCycleLastCutoverFinalized	444
Contents	444
See Also	444
LifeCycleLastCutoverInitiated	445
Contents	445
See Also	445
LifeCycleLastCutoverReverted	446
Contents	446

See Also	446
LifeCycleLastTest	447
Contents	447
See Also	447
LifeCycleLastTestFinalized	448
Contents	448
See Also	448
LifeCycleLastTestInitiated	449
Contents	449
See Also	449
LifeCycleLastTestReverted	450
Contents	450
See Also	450
ListApplicationsRequestFilters	451
Contents	451
See Also	452
ListConnectorsRequestFilters	453
Contents	453
See Also	453
ListExportsRequestFilters	454
Contents	454
See Also	454
ListImportsRequestFilters	455
Contents	455
See Also	455
ListWavesRequestFilters	456
Contents	456
See Also	456
ManagedAccount	457
Contents	457
See Also	457
NetworkInterface	458
Contents	458
See Also	458
OS	460
Contents	460

See Also	460
ParticipatingServer	461
Contents	461
See Also	462
PostLaunchActions	463
Contents	463
See Also	464
PostLaunchActionsStatus	465
Contents	465
See Also	465
ReplicationConfigurationReplicatedDisk	466
Contents	466
See Also	467
ReplicationConfigurationTemplate	468
Contents	468
See Also	471
S3BucketSource	472
Contents	472
See Also	472
SourceProperties	474
Contents	474
See Also	475
SourceServer	477
Contents	477
See Also	480
SourceServerActionDocument	481
Contents	481
See Also	484
SourceServerActionsRequestFilters	485
Contents	485
See Also	485
SourceServerConnectorAction	486
Contents	486
See Also	486
SsmDocument	487
Contents	487

See Also	488
SsmExternalParameter	489
Contents	489
See Also	489
SsmParameterStoreParameter	490
Contents	490
See Also	490
TemplateActionDocument	491
Contents	491
See Also	494
TemplateActionsRequestFilters	495
Contents	495
See Also	495
ValidationExceptionField	496
Contents	496
See Also	496
VcenterClient	497
Contents	497
See Also	499
Wave	500
Contents	500
See Also	502
WaveAggregatedStatus	503
Contents	503
See Also	504
Common Parameters	505
Common Errors	508

Welcome

The Application Migration Service service.

This document was last published on July 2, 2024.

Actions

The following actions are supported:

- [ArchiveApplication](#)
- [ArchiveWave](#)
- [AssociateApplications](#)
- [AssociateSourceServers](#)
- [ChangeServerLifeCycleState](#)
- [CreateApplication](#)
- [CreateConnector](#)
- [CreateLaunchConfigurationTemplate](#)
- [CreateReplicationConfigurationTemplate](#)
- [CreateWave](#)
- [DeleteApplication](#)
- [DeleteConnector](#)
- [DeleteJob](#)
- [DeleteLaunchConfigurationTemplate](#)
- [DeleteReplicationConfigurationTemplate](#)
- [DeleteSourceServer](#)
- [DeleteVcenterClient](#)
- [DeleteWave](#)
- [DescribeJobLogItems](#)
- [DescribeJobs](#)
- [DescribeLaunchConfigurationTemplates](#)
- [DescribeReplicationConfigurationTemplates](#)
- [DescribeSourceServers](#)
- [DescribeVcenterClients](#)
- [DisassociateApplications](#)
- [DisassociateSourceServers](#)
- [DisconnectFromService](#)

- [FinalizeCutover](#)
- [GetLaunchConfiguration](#)
- [GetReplicationConfiguration](#)
- [InitializeService](#)
- [ListApplications](#)
- [ListConnectors](#)
- [ListExportErrors](#)
- [ListExports](#)
- [ListImportErrors](#)
- [ListImports](#)
- [ListManagedAccounts](#)
- [ListSourceServerActions](#)
- [ListTagsForResource](#)
- [ListTemplateActions](#)
- [ListWaves](#)
- [MarkAsArchived](#)
- [PauseReplication](#)
- [PutSourceServerAction](#)
- [PutTemplateAction](#)
- [RemoveSourceServerAction](#)
- [RemoveTemplateAction](#)
- [ResumeReplication](#)
- [RetryDataReplication](#)
- [StartCutover](#)
- [StartExport](#)
- [StartImport](#)
- [StartReplication](#)
- [StartTest](#)
- [StopReplication](#)
- [TagResource](#)

- [TerminateTargetInstances](#)
- [UnarchiveApplication](#)
- [UnarchiveWave](#)
- [UntagResource](#)
- [UpdateApplication](#)
- [UpdateConnector](#)
- [UpdateLaunchConfiguration](#)
- [UpdateLaunchConfigurationTemplate](#)
- [UpdateReplicationConfiguration](#)
- [UpdateReplicationConfigurationTemplate](#)
- [UpdateSourceServer](#)
- [UpdateSourceServerReplicationType](#)
- [UpdateWave](#)

ArchiveApplication

Archive application.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ArchiveApplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "applicationID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[accountID](#)

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

[applicationID](#)

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationAggregatedStatus": {
    "healthStatus": "string",
    "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
    "progressStatus": "string",
    "totalSourceServers": number
  },
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "creationDateTime": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[applicationAggregatedStatus](#)

Application aggregated status.

Type: [ApplicationAggregatedStatus](#) object

[applicationID](#)

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Application ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

creationDateTime

Application creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: ^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z\$

description

Application description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: ^[^\x00]*\$

isArchived

Application archival status.

Type: Boolean

lastModifiedDateTime

Application last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

name

Application name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

tags

Application tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

waveID

Application wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: `^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ArchiveWave

Archive wave.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ArchiveWave HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "arn": "string",
  "creationDateTime": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "waveAggregatedStatus": {
    "healthStatus": "string",
    "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
    "progressStatus": "string",
    "replicationStartedDateTime": "string",
    "totalApplications": number
  },
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

Wave ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

creationDateTime

Wave creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

description

Wave description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

isArchived

Wave archival status.

Type: Boolean

lastModifiedDateTime

Wave last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

name

Wave name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\\s\\x00](*[^\\s\\x00])*$`

tags

Wave tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

waveAggregatedStatus

Wave aggregated status.

Type: [WaveAggregatedStatus](#) object

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: `^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateApplications

Associate applications to wave.

Request Syntax

```
POST /AssociateApplications HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "applicationIDs": [ "string" ],
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

applicationIDs

Application IDs list.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

AssociateSourceServers

Associate source servers to application.

Request Syntax

```
POST /AssociateSourceServers HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "applicationID": "string",
  "sourceServerIDs": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

applicationID

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

sourceServerIDs

Source server IDs list.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ChangeServerLifecycleState

Allows the user to set the SourceServer.Lifecycle.state property for specific Source Server IDs to one of the following: READY_FOR_TEST or READY_FOR_CUTOVER. This command only works if the Source Server is already launchable (dataReplicationInfo.lagDuration is not null.)

Request Syntax

```
POST /ChangeServerLifecycleState HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "lifeCycle": {
    "state": "string"
  },
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

The request to change the source server migration account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12, }

Required: No

lifeCycle

The request to change the source server migration lifecycle state.

Type: [ChangeServerLifecycleStateSourceServerLifecycle](#) object

Required: Yes

[sourceServerID](#)

The request to change the source server migration lifecycle state by source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "dataReplicationState": "string",
```

```
"etaDateTime": "string",
"lagDuration": "string",
"lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
"replicatedDisks": [
  {
    "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string",
    "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
    "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
    "totalStorageBytes": number
  }
],
"fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
"isArchived": boolean,
"launchedInstance": {
  "ec2InstanceID": "string",
  "firstBoot": "string",
  "jobID": "string"
},
"lifeCycle": {
  "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
  "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
  "firstByteDateTime": "string",
  "lastCutover": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
  "lastTest": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "state": "string"
},
"replicationType": "string",
"sourceProperties": {
  "cpus": [
    {
      "cores": number,
      "modelName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "disks": [
    {
      "bytes": number,
      "deviceName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "identificationHints": {
    "awsInstanceID": "string",
    "fqdn": "string",
    "hostname": "string",
    "vmPath": "string",
    "vmWareUuid": "string"
  },
  "lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
  "networkInterfaces": [
    {
      "ips": [ "string" ],
      "isPrimary": boolean,
      "macAddress": "string"
    }
  ],
  "os": {
    "fullString": "string"
  },
  "ramBytes": number,
  "recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
```



```
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "userProvidedID": "string",  
  "vcenterClientID": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

lifeCycle

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

replicationType

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

sourceProperties

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

sourceServerID

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

tags

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

userProvidedID

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

vcenterClientID

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateApplication

Create application.

Request Syntax

```
POST /CreateApplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

description

Application description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

Required: No

name

Application name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

Required: Yes

tags

Application tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationAggregatedStatus": {
    "healthStatus": "string",
    "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
    "progressStatus": "string",
```

```
    "totalSourceServers": number
  },
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "creationDateTime": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationAggregatedStatus

Application aggregated status.

Type: [ApplicationAggregatedStatus](#) object

applicationID

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

arn

Application ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

creationDateTime

Application creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

description

Application description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

isArchived

Application archival status.

Type: Boolean

lastModifiedDateTime

Application last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

name

Application name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

tags

Application tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

waveID

Application wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: `^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateConnector

Create Connector.

Request Syntax

```
POST /CreateConnector HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "ssmCommandConfig": {
    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
    "cloudWatchOutputEnabled": boolean,
    "outputS3BucketName": "string",
    "s3OutputEnabled": boolean
  },
  "ssmInstanceID": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

name

Create Connector request name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9_-]+$`

Required: Yes

ssmCommandConfig

Create Connector request SSM command config.

Type: [ConnectorSsmCommandConfig](#) object

Required: No

ssmInstanceID

Create Connector request SSM instance ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: (^i-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$)|(^mi-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$)

Required: Yes

tags

Create Connector request tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorID": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "ssmCommandConfig": {
```

```
    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
    "cloudWatchOutputEnabled": boolean,
    "outputS3BucketName": "string",
    "s3OutputEnabled": boolean
  },
  "ssmInstanceID": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

Connector arn.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorID

Connector ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 27.

Pattern: `^connector-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

name

Connector name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9_-]+$`

ssmCommandConfig

Connector SSM command config.

Type: [ConnectorSsmCommandConfig](#) object

ssmInstanceID

Connector SSM instance ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: (^i-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$)|(^mi-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$)

tags

Connector tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateLaunchConfigurationTemplate

Creates a new Launch Configuration Template.

Request Syntax

```
POST /CreateLaunchConfigurationTemplate HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "associatePublicIpAddress": boolean,
  "bootMode": "string",
  "copyPrivateIp": boolean,
  "copyTags": boolean,
  "enableMapAutoTagging": boolean,
  "enableParametersEncryption": boolean,
  "largeVolumeConf": {
    "iops": number,
    "throughput": number,
    "volumeType": "string"
  },
  "launchDisposition": "string",
  "licensing": {
    "osByol": boolean
  },
  "mapAutoTaggingMpeID": "string",
  "parametersEncryptionKey": "string",
  "postLaunchActions": {
    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
    "deployment": "string",
    "s3LogBucket": "string",
    "s3OutputKeyPrefix": "string",
    "ssmDocuments": [
      {
        "actionName": "string",
        "externalParameters": {
          "string" : { ... }
        }
      },
      {
        "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
        "parameters": {
          "string" : [
            {
              "parameterName": "string",
```



```
        "parameterType": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ssmDocumentName": "string",
  "timeoutSeconds": number
}
]
},
"smallVolumeConf": {
  "iops": number,
  "throughput": number,
  "volumeType": "string"
},
"smallVolumeMaxSize": number,
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

associatePublicIpAddress

Associate public Ip address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

bootMode

Launch configuration template boot mode.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEGACY_BIOS | UEFI | USE_SOURCE

Required: No

[copyPrivateIp](#)

Copy private Ip.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

[copyTags](#)

Copy tags.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

[enableMapAutoTagging](#)

Enable map auto tagging.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

[enableParametersEncryption](#)

Enable parameters encryption.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

[largeVolumeConf](#)

Large volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

Required: No

[launchDisposition](#)

Launch disposition.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | STARTED

Required: No

licensing

Configure Licensing.

Type: [Licensing](#) object

Required: No

mapAutoTaggingMpeID

Launch configuration template map auto tagging MPE ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

parametersEncryptionKey

Parameters encryption key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 276.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w-]+:kms:([a-z]{2}-(gov-)?[a-z]+-\d{1})?:(\d{12})?:((alias|key)/[a-zA-Z0-9:/_-]{1,256})$`

Required: No

postLaunchActions

Launch configuration template post launch actions.

Type: [PostLaunchActions](#) object

Required: No

smallVolumeConf

Small volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

Required: No

smallVolumeMaxSize

Small volume maximum size.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

tags

Request to associate tags during creation of a Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod

Target instance type right-sizing method.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | BASIC

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "arn": "string",
  "associatePublicIpAddress": boolean,
  "bootMode": "string",
  "copyPrivateIp": boolean,
  "copyTags": boolean,
  "ec2LaunchTemplateID": "string",
```

```
"enableMapAutoTagging": boolean,
"enableParametersEncryption": boolean,
"largeVolumeConf": {
  "iops": number,
  "throughput": number,
  "volumeType": "string"
},
"launchConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
"launchDisposition": "string",
"licensing": {
  "osByol": boolean
},
"mapAutoTaggingMpeID": "string",
"parametersEncryptionKey": "string",
"postLaunchActions": {
  "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
  "deployment": "string",
  "s3LogBucket": "string",
  "s3OutputKeyPrefix": "string",
  "ssmDocuments": [
    {
      "actionName": "string",
      "externalParameters": {
        "string" : { ... }
      },
      "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
      "parameters": {
        "string" : [
          {
            "parameterName": "string",
            "parameterType": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "ssmDocumentName": "string",
      "timeoutSeconds": number
    }
  ]
},
"smallVolumeConf": {
  "iops": number,
  "throughput": number,
  "volumeType": "string"
},
```

```
"smallVolumeMaxSize": number,
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

ARN of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

associatePublicIpAddress

Associate public Ip address.

Type: Boolean

bootMode

Launch configuration template boot mode.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEGACY_BIOS | UEFI | USE_SOURCE

copyPrivateIp

Copy private Ip.

Type: Boolean

copyTags

Copy tags.

Type: Boolean

ec2LaunchTemplateID

EC2 launch template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 20.

Pattern: `^1t-[0-9a-z]{17}$`

enableMapAutoTagging

Enable map auto tagging.

Type: Boolean

enableParametersEncryption

Enable parameters encryption.

Type: Boolean

largeVolumeConf

Large volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

launchConfigurationTemplateID

ID of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^1ct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

launchDisposition

Launch disposition.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | STARTED

licensing

Configure Licensing.

Type: [Licensing](#) object

[mapAutoTaggingMpeID](#)

Launch configuration template map auto tagging MPE ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[parametersEncryptionKey](#)

Parameters encryption key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

[postLaunchActions](#)

Post Launch Actions of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: [PostLaunchActions](#) object

[smallVolumeConf](#)

Small volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

[smallVolumeMaxSize](#)

Small volume maximum size.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

[tags](#)

Tags of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod

Target instance type right-sizing method.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | BASIC

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

AccessDeniedException

Operating denied due to a file permission or access check error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateReplicationConfigurationTemplate

Creates a new ReplicationConfigurationTemplate.

Request Syntax

```
POST /CreateReplicationConfigurationTemplate HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "associateDefaultSecurityGroup": boolean,
  "bandwidthThrottling": number,
  "createPublicIP": boolean,
  "dataPlaneRouting": "string",
  "defaultLargeStagingDiskType": "string",
  "ebsEncryption": "string",
  "ebsEncryptionKeyArn": "string",
  "replicationServerInstanceType": "string",
  "replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs": [ "string" ],
  "stagingAreaSubnetId": "string",
  "stagingAreaTags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "useDedicatedReplicationServer": boolean,
  "useFipsEndpoint": boolean
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

associateDefaultSecurityGroup

Request to associate the default Application Migration Service Security group with the Replication Settings template.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

bandwidthThrottling

Request to configure bandwidth throttling during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: Yes

createPublicIP

Request to create Public IP during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

dataPlaneRouting

Request to configure data plane routing during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIVATE_IP | PUBLIC_IP

Required: Yes

defaultLargeStagingDiskType

Request to configure the default large staging disk EBS volume type during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: String

Valid Values: GP2 | ST1 | GP3

Required: Yes

ebsEncryption

Request to configure EBS encryption during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | CUSTOM

Required: Yes

[ebsEncryptionKeyArn](#)

Request to configure an EBS encryption key during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

[replicationServerInstanceType](#)

Request to configure the Replication Server instance type during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Required: Yes

[replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs](#)

Request to configure the Replication Server Security group ID during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^sg-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}\$

Required: Yes

[stagingAreaSubnetId](#)

Request to configure the Staging Area subnet ID during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^subnet-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}\$

Required: Yes

stagingAreaTags

Request to configure Staging Area tags during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

tags

Request to configure tags during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

useDedicatedReplicationServer

Request to use Dedicated Replication Servers during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

useFipsEndpoint

Request to use Fips Endpoint during Replication Settings template creation.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "arn": "string",
  "associateDefaultSecurityGroup": boolean,
  "bandwidthThrottling": number,
  "createPublicIP": boolean,
  "dataPlaneRouting": "string",
  "defaultLargeStagingDiskType": "string",
  "ebsEncryption": "string",
  "ebsEncryptionKeyArn": "string",
  "replicationConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
  "replicationServerInstanceType": "string",
  "replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs": [ "string" ],
  "stagingAreaSubnetId": "string",
  "stagingAreaTags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "useDedicatedReplicationServer": boolean,
  "useFipsEndpoint": boolean
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

Replication Configuration template ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

associateDefaultSecurityGroup

Replication Configuration template associate default Application Migration Service Security group.

Type: Boolean

bandwidthThrottling

Replication Configuration template bandwidth throttling.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000.

createPublicIP

Replication Configuration template create Public IP.

Type: Boolean

dataPlaneRouting

Replication Configuration template data plane routing.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIVATE_IP | PUBLIC_IP

defaultLargeStagingDiskType

Replication Configuration template use default large Staging Disk type.

Type: String

Valid Values: GP2 | ST1 | GP3

ebsEncryption

Replication Configuration template EBS encryption.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | CUSTOM

ebsEncryptionKeyArn

Replication Configuration template EBS encryption key ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

replicationConfigurationTemplateID

Replication Configuration template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^rct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

replicationServerInstanceType

Replication Configuration template server instance type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs

Replication Configuration template server Security Groups IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^sg-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

stagingAreaSubnetId

Replication Configuration template Staging Area subnet ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^subnet-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

stagingAreaTags

Replication Configuration template Staging Area Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

tags

Replication Configuration template Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

useDedicatedReplicationServer

Replication Configuration template use Dedicated Replication Server.

Type: Boolean

useFipsEndpoint

Replication Configuration template use Fips Endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

AccessDeniedException

Operating denied due to a file permission or access check error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CreateWave

Create wave.

Request Syntax

```
POST /CreateWave HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

description

Wave description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

Required: No

name

Wave name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

Required: Yes

tags

Wave tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 201
Content-type: application/json

{
  "arn": "string",
  "creationDateTime": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
```

```
"name": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"waveAggregatedStatus": {
  "healthStatus": "string",
  "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
  "progressStatus": "string",
  "replicationStartedDateTime": "string",
  "totalApplications": number
},
"waveID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 201 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

Wave ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

creationDateTime

Wave creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

description

Wave description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

isArchived

Wave archival status.

Type: Boolean

lastModifiedDateTime

Wave last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

name

Wave name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

tags

Wave tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

waveAggregatedStatus

Wave aggregated status.

Type: [WaveAggregatedStatus](#) object

[waveID](#)

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteApplication

Delete application.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DeleteApplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "applicationID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

applicationID

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteConnector

Delete Connector.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DeleteConnector HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "connectorID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

connectorID

Delete Connector request connector ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 27.

Pattern: ^connector-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteJob

Deletes a single Job by ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DeleteJob HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "jobID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request to delete Job from service by Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

jobID

Request to delete Job from service by Job ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: ^mgnjob-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteLaunchConfigurationTemplate

Deletes a single Launch Configuration Template by ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DeleteLaunchConfigurationTemplate HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "launchConfigurationTemplateID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

launchConfigurationTemplateID

ID of resource to be deleted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^lct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteReplicationConfigurationTemplate

Deletes a single Replication Configuration Template by ID

Request Syntax

```
POST /DeleteReplicationConfigurationTemplate HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "replicationConfigurationTemplateID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

replicationConfigurationTemplateID

Request to delete Replication Configuration Template from service by Replication Configuration Template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^rct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteSourceServer

Deletes a single source server by ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DeleteSourceServer HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request to delete Source Server from service by Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerID

Request to delete Source Server from service by Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteVcenterClient

Deletes a given vCenter client by ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DeleteVcenterClient HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "vcenterClientID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

vcenterClientID

ID of resource to be deleted.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DeleteWave

Delete wave.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DeleteWave HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: `^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeJobLogItems

Retrieves detailed job log items with paging.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DescribeJobLogItems HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "jobID": "string",
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request to describe Job log Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

jobID

Request to describe Job log job ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: ^mgnjob-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

maxResults

Request to describe Job log item maximum results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

Request to describe Job log next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "event": "string",
      "eventData": {
        "attemptCount": number,
        "conversionServerID": "string",
        "maxAttemptsCount": number,
        "rawError": "string",
        "sourceServerID": "string",
        "targetInstanceID": "string"
      },
      "logDateTime": "string"
    }
  ],
}
```

```
"nextToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

Request to describe Job log response items.

Type: Array of [JobLog](#) objects

nextToken

Request to describe Job log response next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeJobs

Returns a list of Jobs. Use the JobsID and fromDate and toDate filters to limit which jobs are returned. The response is sorted by creationDateTime - latest date first. Jobs are normally created by the StartTest, StartCutover, and TerminateTargetInstances APIs. Jobs are also created by DiagnosticLaunch and TerminateDiagnosticInstances, which are APIs available only to *Support* and only used in response to relevant support tickets.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DescribeJobs HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "filters": {
    "fromDate": "string",
    "jobIDs": [ "string" ],
    "toDate": "string"
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request to describe job log items by Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

filters

Request to describe Job log filters.

Type: [DescribeJobsRequestFilters](#) object

Required: No

maxResults

Request to describe job log items by max results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

Request to describe job log items by next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "creationDateTime": "string",
      "endDateTime": "string",
      "initiatedBy": "string",
      "jobID": "string",
      "participatingServers": [
        {
          "launchedEc2InstanceID": "string",
```

```
"launchStatus": "string",
"postLaunchActionsStatus": {
  "postLaunchActionsLaunchStatusList": [
    {
      "executionID": "string",
      "executionStatus": "string",
      "failureReason": "string",
      "ssmDocument": {
        "actionName": "string",
        "externalParameters": {
          "string" : { ... }
        },
        "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
        "parameters": {
          "string" : [
            {
              "parameterName": "string",
              "parameterType": "string"
            }
          ]
        },
        "ssmDocumentName": "string",
        "timeoutSeconds": number
      },
      "ssmDocumentType": "string"
    }
  ],
  "ssmAgentDiscoveryDatetime": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string"
}
],
"status": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"type": "string"
}
],
"nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

Request to describe Job log items.

Type: Array of [Job](#) objects

nextToken

Request to describe Job response by next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeLaunchConfigurationTemplates

Lists all Launch Configuration Templates, filtered by Launch Configuration Template IDs

Request Syntax

```
POST /DescribeLaunchConfigurationTemplates HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "launchConfigurationTemplateIDs": [ "string" ],
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

launchConfigurationTemplateIDs

Request to filter Launch Configuration Templates list by Launch Configuration Template ID.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^\dct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

maxResults

Maximum results to be returned in DescribeLaunchConfigurationTemplates.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

Next pagination token returned from DescribeLaunchConfigurationTemplates.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "associatePublicIpAddress": boolean,
      "bootMode": "string",
      "copyPrivateIp": boolean,
      "copyTags": boolean,
      "ec2LaunchTemplateID": "string",
      "enableMapAutoTagging": boolean,
      "enableParametersEncryption": boolean,
      "largeVolumeConf": {
        "iops": number,
        "throughput": number,
        "volumeType": "string"
      },
      "launchConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
      "launchDisposition": "string",
      "licensing": {
        "osByol": boolean
      },
      "mapAutoTaggingMpeID": "string",
      "parametersEncryptionKey": "string",
      "postLaunchActions": {
        "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
```



```

    "deployment": "string",
    "s3LogBucket": "string",
    "s3OutputKeyPrefix": "string",
    "ssmDocuments": [
      {
        "actionName": "string",
        "externalParameters": {
          "string" : { ... }
        },
        "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
        "parameters": {
          "string" : [
            {
              "parameterName": "string",
              "parameterType": "string"
            }
          ]
        },
        "ssmDocumentName": "string",
        "timeoutSeconds": number
      }
    ],
    "smallVolumeConf": {
      "iops": number,
      "throughput": number,
      "volumeType": "string"
    },
    "smallVolumeMaxSize": number,
    "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod": "string"
  }
],
"nextToken": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List of items returned by DescribeLaunchConfigurationTemplates.

Type: Array of [LaunchConfigurationTemplate](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

nextToken

Next pagination token returned from DescribeLaunchConfigurationTemplates.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeReplicationConfigurationTemplates

Lists all ReplicationConfigurationTemplates, filtered by Source Server IDs.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DescribeReplicationConfigurationTemplates HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string",
  "replicationConfigurationTemplateIDs": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

Request to describe Replication Configuration template by max results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

Request to describe Replication Configuration template by next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

replicationConfigurationTemplateIDs

Request to describe Replication Configuration template by template IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^rct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "associateDefaultSecurityGroup": boolean,
      "bandwidthThrottling": number,
      "createPublicIP": boolean,
      "dataPlaneRouting": "string",
      "defaultLargeStagingDiskType": "string",
      "ebsEncryption": "string",
      "ebsEncryptionKeyArn": "string",
      "replicationConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
      "replicationServerInstanceType": "string",
      "replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs": [ "string" ],
      "stagingAreaSubnetId": "string",
      "stagingAreaTags": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "useDedicatedReplicationServer": boolean,
      "useFipsEndpoint": boolean
    }
  ]
}
```

```
  ],  
  "nextToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

Request to describe Replication Configuration template by items.

Type: Array of [ReplicationConfigurationTemplate](#) objects

nextToken

Request to describe Replication Configuration template by next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSourceServers

Retrieves all SourceServers or multiple SourceServers by ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DescribeSourceServers HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "filters": {
    "applicationIDs": [ "string" ],
    "isArchived": boolean,
    "lifeCycleStates": [ "string" ],
    "replicationTypes": [ "string" ],
    "sourceServerIDs": [ "string" ]
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request to filter Source Servers list by Accoun ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

filters

Request to filter Source Servers list.

Type: [DescribeSourceServersRequestFilters](#) object

Required: No

maxResults

Request to filter Source Servers list by maximum results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

Request to filter Source Servers list by next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "applicationID": "string",
      "arn": "string",
      "connectorAction": {
        "connectorArn": "string",
        "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
      },
      "dataReplicationInfo": {
        "dataReplicationError": {
          "error": "string",
```

```
    "rawError": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInitiation": {
    "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
    "startDateTime": "string",
    "steps": [
      {
        "name": "string",
        "status": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "dataReplicationState": "string",
  "etaDateTime": "string",
  "lagDuration": "string",
  "lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
  "replicatedDisks": [
    {
      "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
      "deviceName": "string",
      "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
      "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
      "totalStorageBytes": number
    }
  ]
},
"fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
"isArchived": boolean,
"launchedInstance": {
  "ec2InstanceID": "string",
  "firstBoot": "string",
  "jobID": "string"
},
"lifeCycle": {
  "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
  "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
  "firstByteDateTime": "string",
  "lastCutover": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "initiated": {
    "apiCallDateTime": "string",
    "jobID": "string"
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
  "lastTest": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "state": "string"
},
"replicationType": "string",
"sourceProperties": {
  "cpus": [
    {
      "cores": number,
      "modelName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "disks": [
    {
      "bytes": number,
      "deviceName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "identificationHints": {
    "awsInstanceID": "string",
    "fqdn": "string",
    "hostname": "string",
    "vmPath": "string",
    "vmWareUuid": "string"
  },
  "lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
  "networkInterfaces": [
    {
```

```
        "ips": [ "string" ],
        "isPrimary": boolean,
        "macAddress": "string"
    }
],
"os": {
    "fullString": "string"
},
"ramBytes": number,
"recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
    "string" : "string"
},
"userProvidedID": "string",
"vcenterClientID": "string"
}
],
"nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

Request to filter Source Servers list by item.

Type: Array of [SourceServer](#) objects

nextToken

Request to filter Source Servers next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeVcenterClients

Returns a list of the installed vCenter clients.

Request Syntax

```
GET /DescribeVcenterClients?maxResults=maxResults&nextToken=nextToken HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

maxResults

Maximum results to be returned in DescribeVcenterClients.

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

nextToken

Next pagination token to be provided for DescribeVcenterClients.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "datacenterName": "string",
      "hostname": "string",
      "lastSeenDatetime": "string",
```

```
    "sourceServerTags": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "vcenterClientID": "string",
    "vcenterUUID": "string"
  }
],
"nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List of items returned by DescribeVcenterClients.

Type: Array of [VcenterClient](#) objects

nextToken

Next pagination token returned from DescribeVcenterClients.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateApplications

Disassociate applications from wave.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DisassociateApplications HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "applicationIDs": [ "string" ],
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

applicationIDs

Application IDs list.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisassociateSourceServers

Disassociate source servers from application.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DisassociateSourceServers HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "applicationID": "string",
  "sourceServerIDs": [ "string" ]
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

applicationID

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

sourceServerIDs

Source server IDs list.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 50 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DisconnectFromService

Disconnects specific Source Servers from Application Migration Service. Data replication is stopped immediately. All AWS resources created by Application Migration Service for enabling the replication of these source servers will be terminated / deleted within 90 minutes. Launched Test or Cutover instances will NOT be terminated. If the agent on the source server has not been prevented from communicating with the Application Migration Service service, then it will receive a command to uninstall itself (within approximately 10 minutes). The following properties of the SourceServer will be changed immediately: dataReplicationInfo.dataReplicationState will be set to DISCONNECTED; The totalStorageBytes property for each of dataReplicationInfo.replicatedDisks will be set to zero; dataReplicationInfo.lagDuration and dataReplicationInfo.lagDuration will be nullified.

Request Syntax

```
POST /DisconnectFromService HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request to disconnect Source Server from service by Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

sourceServerID

Request to disconnect Source Server from service by Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "dataReplicationState": "string",
    "etaDateTime": "string",
    "lagDuration": "string",
```



```
"lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
"replicatedDisks": [
  {
    "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string",
    "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
    "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
    "totalStorageBytes": number
  }
]
},
"fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
"isArchived": boolean,
"launchedInstance": {
  "ec2InstanceID": "string",
  "firstBoot": "string",
  "jobID": "string"
},
"lifeCycle": {
  "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
  "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
  "firstByteDateTime": "string",
  "lastCutover": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
  "lastTest": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
```

```
    "apiCallDateTime": "string"
  }
},
"state": "string"
},
"replicationType": "string",
"sourceProperties": {
  "cpus": [
    {
      "cores": number,
      "modelName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "disks": [
    {
      "bytes": number,
      "deviceName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "identificationHints": {
    "awsInstanceID": "string",
    "fqdn": "string",
    "hostname": "string",
    "vmPath": "string",
    "vmWareUuid": "string"
  },
  "lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
  "networkInterfaces": [
    {
      "ips": [ "string ],
      "isPrimary": boolean,
      "macAddress": "string"
    }
  ],
  "os": {
    "fullString": "string"
  },
  "ramBytes": number,
  "recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
  "string": "string"
},
}
```

```
"userProvidedID": "string",  
"vcenterClientID": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

lifeCycle

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

replicationType

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

sourceProperties

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

sourceServerID

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

tags

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

userProvidedID

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

vcenterClientID

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

FinalizeCutover

Finalizes the cutover immediately for specific Source Servers. All AWS resources created by Application Migration Service for enabling the replication of these source servers will be terminated / deleted within 90 minutes. Launched Test or Cutover instances will NOT be terminated. The AWS Replication Agent will receive a command to uninstall itself (within 10 minutes). The following properties of the SourceServer will be changed immediately: dataReplicationInfo.dataReplicationState will be changed to DISCONNECTED; The SourceServer.lifeCycle.state will be changed to CUTOVER; The totalStorageBytes property fo each of dataReplicationInfo.replicatedDisks will be set to zero; dataReplicationInfo.lagDuration and dataReplicationInfo.lagDuration will be nullified.

Request Syntax

```
POST /FinalizeCutover HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request to finalize Cutover by Source Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerID

Request to finalize Cutover by Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "dataReplicationState": "string",
    "etaDateTime": "string",
    "lagDuration": "string",
    "lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
```



```
"replicatedDisks": [  
  {  
    "backloggedStorageBytes": number,  
    "deviceName": "string",  
    "replicatedStorageBytes": number,  
    "rescannedStorageBytes": number,  
    "totalStorageBytes": number  
  }  
]  
,  
"fqdnForActionFramework": "string",  
"isArchived": boolean,  
"launchedInstance": {  
  "ec2InstanceID": "string",  
  "firstBoot": "string",  
  "jobID": "string"  
},  
"lifeCycle": {  
  "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",  
  "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",  
  "firstByteDateTime": "string",  
  "lastCutover": {  
    "finalized": {  
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"  
    },  
    "initiated": {  
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",  
      "jobID": "string"  
    },  
    "reverted": {  
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"  
    }  
  },  
  "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",  
  "lastTest": {  
    "finalized": {  
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"  
    },  
    "initiated": {  
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",  
      "jobID": "string"  
    },  
    "reverted": {  
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
    }
  },
  "state": "string"
},
"replicationType": "string",
"sourceProperties": {
  "cpus": [
    {
      "cores": number,
      "modelName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "disks": [
    {
      "bytes": number,
      "deviceName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "identificationHints": {
    "awsInstanceID": "string",
    "fqdn": "string",
    "hostname": "string",
    "vmPath": "string",
    "vmWareUuid": "string"
  },
  "lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
  "networkInterfaces": [
    {
      "ips": [ "string" ],
      "isPrimary": boolean,
      "macAddress": "string"
    }
  ],
  "os": {
    "fullString": "string"
  },
  "ramBytes": number,
  "recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"userProvidedID": "string",
```

```
"vcenterClientID": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

lifeCycle

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

replicationType

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

sourceProperties

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

sourceServerID

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

tags

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

userProvidedID

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

vcenterClientID

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetLaunchConfiguration

Lists all LaunchConfigurations available, filtered by Source Server IDs.

Request Syntax

```
POST /GetLaunchConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request to get Launch Configuration information by Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerID

Request to get Launch Configuration information by Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "bootMode": "string",
  "copyPrivateIp": boolean,
  "copyTags": boolean,
  "ec2LaunchTemplateID": "string",
  "enableMapAutoTagging": boolean,
  "launchDisposition": "string",
  "licensing": {
    "osByol": boolean
  },
  "mapAutoTaggingMpeID": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "postLaunchActions": {
    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
    "deployment": "string",
    "s3LogBucket": "string",
    "s3OutputKeyPrefix": "string",
    "ssmDocuments": [
      {
        "actionName": "string",
        "externalParameters": {
          "string": { ... }
        },
        "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
        "parameters": {
          "string": [
            {
              "parameterName": "string",
              "parameterType": "string"
            }
          ]
        }
      }
    ],
    "ssmDocumentName": "string",
    "timeoutSeconds": number
  }
}
```



```
    }  
  ]  
},  
"sourceServerID": "string",  
"targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

bootMode

Launch configuration boot mode.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEGACY_BIOS | UEFI | USE_SOURCE

copyPrivateIp

Copy Private IP during Launch Configuration.

Type: Boolean

copyTags

Copy Tags during Launch Configuration.

Type: Boolean

ec2LaunchTemplateID

Launch configuration EC2 Launch template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

enableMapAutoTagging

Enable map auto tagging.

Type: Boolean

launchDisposition

Launch disposition for launch configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | STARTED

licensing

Launch configuration OS licensing.

Type: [Licensing](#) object

mapAutoTaggingMpeID

Map auto tagging MPE ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

name

Launch configuration name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

postLaunchActions

Post Launch Actions to executed on the Test or Cutover instance.

Type: [PostLaunchActions](#) object

sourceServerID

Launch configuration Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod

Launch configuration Target instance type right sizing method.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | BASIC

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

GetReplicationConfiguration

Lists all ReplicationConfigurations, filtered by Source Server ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /GetReplicationConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request to get Replication Configuration by Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerID

Request to get Replication Configuration by Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "associateDefaultSecurityGroup": boolean,
  "bandwidthThrottling": number,
  "createPublicIP": boolean,
  "dataPlaneRouting": "string",
  "defaultLargeStagingDiskType": "string",
  "ebsEncryption": "string",
  "ebsEncryptionKeyArn": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "replicatedDisks": [
    {
      "deviceName": "string",
      "iops": number,
      "isBootDisk": boolean,
      "stagingDiskType": "string",
      "throughput": number
    }
  ],
  "replicationServerInstanceType": "string",
  "replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs": [ "string" ],
  "sourceServerID": "string",
  "stagingAreaSubnetId": "string",
  "stagingAreaTags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "useDedicatedReplicationServer": boolean,
  "useFipsEndpoint": boolean
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[associateDefaultSecurityGroup](#)

Replication Configuration associate default Application Migration Service Security Group.

Type: Boolean

[bandwidthThrottling](#)

Replication Configuration set bandwidth throttling.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000.

[createPublicIP](#)

Replication Configuration create Public IP.

Type: Boolean

[dataPlaneRouting](#)

Replication Configuration data plane routing.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIVATE_IP | PUBLIC_IP

[defaultLargeStagingDiskType](#)

Replication Configuration use default large Staging Disks.

Type: String

Valid Values: GP2 | ST1 | GP3

[ebsEncryption](#)

Replication Configuration EBS encryption.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | CUSTOM

[ebsEncryptionKeyArn](#)

Replication Configuration EBS encryption key ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

name

Replication Configuration name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

replicatedDisks

Replication Configuration replicated disks.

Type: Array of [ReplicationConfigurationReplicatedDisk](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 60 items.

replicationServerInstanceType

Replication Configuration Replication Server instance type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs

Replication Configuration Replication Server Security Group IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^sg-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}\$

sourceServerID

Replication Configuration Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

stagingAreaSubnetId

Replication Configuration Staging Area subnet ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^subnet-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

stagingAreaTags

Replication Configuration Staging Area tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

useDedicatedReplicationServer

Replication Configuration use Dedicated Replication Server.

Type: Boolean

useFipsEndpoint

Replication Configuration use Fips Endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

InitializeService

Initialize Application Migration Service.

Request Syntax

```
POST /InitializeService HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

AccessDeniedException

Operating denied due to a file permission or access check error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListApplications

Retrieves all applications or multiple applications by ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListApplications HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "filters": {
    "applicationIDs": [ "string" ],
    "isArchived": boolean,
    "waveIDs": [ "string" ]
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Applications list Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

filters

Applications list filters.

Type: [ListApplicationsRequestFilters](#) object

Required: No

[maxResults](#)

Maximum results to return when listing applications.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

[nextToken](#)

Request next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "applicationAggregatedStatus": {
        "healthStatus": "string",
        "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
        "progressStatus": "string",
        "totalSourceServers": number
      },
      "applicationID": "string",
      "arn": "string",
      "creationDateTime": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "isArchived": boolean,
      "lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
      "name": "string",
```

```
    "tags": {
      "string" : "string"
    },
    "waveID": "string"
  }
],
"nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

Applications list.

Type: Array of [Application](#) objects

nextToken

Response next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListConnectors

List Connectors.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListConnectors HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filters": {
    "connectorIDs": [ "string" ]
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

List Connectors Request filters.

Type: [ListConnectorsRequestFilters](#) object

Required: No

maxResults

List Connectors Request max results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

List Connectors Request next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "connectorID": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "ssmCommandConfig": {
        "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
        "cloudWatchOutputEnabled": boolean,
        "outputS3BucketName": "string",
        "s3OutputEnabled": boolean
      },
      "ssmInstanceID": "string",
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List connectors response items.

Type: Array of [Connector](#) objects

nextToken

List connectors response next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListExportErrors

List export errors.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListExportErrors HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "exportID": "string",
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

exportID

List export errors request export id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: ^export-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

maxResults

List export errors request max results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

List export errors request next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "errorData": {
        "rawError": "string"
      },
      "errorDateTime": "string"
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List export errors response items.

Type: Array of [ExportTaskError](#) objects

nextToken

List export errors response next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListExports

List exports.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListExports HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filters": {
    "exportIDs": [ "string" ]
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

List exports request filters.

Type: [ListExportsRequestFilters](#) object

Required: No

maxResults

List export request max results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

List export request next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "creationDateTime": "string",
      "endDateTime": "string",
      "exportID": "string",
      "progressPercentage": number,
      "s3Bucket": "string",
      "s3BucketOwner": "string",
      "s3Key": "string",
      "status": "string",
      "summary": {
        "applicationsCount": number,
        "serversCount": number,
        "wavesCount": number
      }
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List export response items.

Type: Array of [ExportTask](#) objects

nextToken

List export response next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListImportErrors

List import errors.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImportErrors HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "importID": "string",
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

importID

List import errors request import id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: `^import-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

maxResults

List import errors request max results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

List import errors request next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "errorData": {
        "accountID": "string",
        "applicationID": "string",
        "ec2LaunchTemplateID": "string",
        "rawError": "string",
        "rowNumber": number,
        "sourceServerID": "string",
        "waveID": "string"
      },
      "errorDateTime": "string",
      "errorType": "string"
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List imports errors response items.

Type: Array of [ImportTaskError](#) objects

nextToken

List imports errors response next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListImports

List imports.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListImports HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filters": {
    "importIDs": [ "string" ]
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

List imports request filters.

Type: [ListImportsRequestFilters](#) object

Required: No

maxResults

List imports request max results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

List imports request next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "creationDateTime": "string",
      "endDateTime": "string",
      "importID": "string",
      "progressPercentage": number,
      "s3BucketSource": {
        "s3Bucket": "string",
        "s3BucketOwner": "string",
        "s3Key": "string"
      },
      "status": "string",
      "summary": {
        "applications": {
          "createdCount": number,
          "modifiedCount": number
        },
        "servers": {
          "createdCount": number,
          "modifiedCount": number
        },
        "waves": {
          "createdCount": number,
          "modifiedCount": number
        }
      }
    }
  ]
}
```



```
  ],  
  "nextToken": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List import response items.

Type: Array of [ImportTask](#) objects

nextToken

List import response next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListManagedAccounts

List Managed Accounts.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListManagedAccounts HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

maxResults

List managed accounts request max results.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

List managed accounts request next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "accountId": "string"
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List managed accounts response items.

Type: Array of [ManagedAccount](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 1000 items.

nextToken

List managed accounts response next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListSourceServerActions

List source server post migration custom actions.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListSourceServerActions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "filters": {
    "actionIDs": [ "string" ]
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID to return when listing source server post migration custom actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

filters

Filters to apply when listing source server post migration custom actions.

Type: [SourceServerActionsRequestFilters](#) object

Required: No

[maxResults](#)

Maximum amount of items to return when listing source server post migration custom actions.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

[nextToken](#)

Next token to use when listing source server post migration custom actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

[sourceServerID](#)

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "actionID": "string",
```

```
    "actionName": "string",
    "active": boolean,
    "category": "string",
    "description": "string",
    "documentIdentifier": "string",
    "documentVersion": "string",
    "externalParameters": {
      "string" : { ... }
    },
    "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
    "order": number,
    "parameters": {
      "string" : [
        {
          "parameterName": "string",
          "parameterType": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "timeoutSeconds": number
  }
],
"nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List of source server post migration custom actions.

Type: Array of [SourceServerActionDocument](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 100 items.

nextToken

Next token returned when listing source server post migration custom actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListTagsForResource

List all tags for your Application Migration Service resources.

Request Syntax

```
GET /tags/resourceArn HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceArn

List tags for resource request by ARN.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

tags

List tags for resource response.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

AccessDeniedException

Operating denied due to a file permission or access check error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalServerErrorException

The server encountered an unexpected condition that prevented it from fulfilling the request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Reached throttling quota exception.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListTemplateActions

List template post migration custom actions.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListTemplateActions HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "filters": {
    "actionIDs": [ "string" ]
  },
  "launchConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

filters

Filters to apply when listing template post migration custom actions.

Type: [TemplateActionsRequestFilters](#) object

Required: No

launchConfigurationTemplateID

Launch configuration template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^\lct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

maxResults

Maximum amount of items to return when listing template post migration custom actions.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

Next token to use when listing template post migration custom actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "actionID": "string",
      "actionName": "string",
      "active": boolean,
      "category": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "documentIdentifier": "string",
      "documentVersion": "string",
      "externalParameters": {
        "string" : { ... }
      },
      "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
      "operatingSystem": "string",
      "order": number,
      "parameters": {
```

```
    "string" : [
      {
        "parameterName": "string",
        "parameterType": "string"
      }
    ],
    "timeoutSeconds": number
  },
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

List of template post migration custom actions.

Type: Array of [TemplateActionDocument](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 100 items.

nextToken

Next token returned when listing template post migration custom actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListWaves

Retrieves all waves or multiple waves by ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ListWaves HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "filters": {
    "isArchived": boolean,
    "waveIDs": [ "string" ]
  },
  "maxResults": number,
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Request account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

filters

Waves list filters.

Type: [ListWavesRequestFilters](#) object

Required: No

maxResults

Maximum results to return when listing waves.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

nextToken

Request next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "items": [
    {
      "arn": "string",
      "creationDateTime": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "isArchived": boolean,
      "lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "tags": {
        "string" : "string"
      },
      "waveAggregatedStatus": {
        "healthStatus": "string",
        "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
        "progressStatus": "string",
        "replicationStartedDateTime": "string",
```

```
        "totalApplications": number
      },
      "waveID": "string"
    }
  ],
  "nextToken": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

items

Waves list.

Type: Array of [Wave](#) objects

nextToken

Response next token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 2048.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

MarkAsArchived

Archives specific Source Servers by setting the SourceServer.isArchived property to true for specified SourceServers by ID. This command only works for SourceServers with a lifecycle. state which equals DISCONNECTED or CUTOVER.

Request Syntax

```
POST /MarkAsArchived HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Mark as archived by Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerID

Mark as archived by Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "dataReplicationState": "string",
    "etaDateTime": "string",
    "lagDuration": "string",
    "lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
    "replicatedDisks": [
      {
        "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
        "deviceName": "string",
        "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
        "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
        "totalStorageBytes": number
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
]
},
"fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
"isArchived": boolean,
"launchedInstance": {
  "ec2InstanceID": "string",
  "firstBoot": "string",
  "jobID": "string"
},
"lifeCycle": {
  "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
  "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
  "firstByteDateTime": "string",
  "lastCutover": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
  "lastTest": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "state": "string"
},
"replicationType": "string",
"sourceProperties": {
  "cpus": [
    {
```

```
    "cores": number,
    "modelName": "string"
  }
],
"disks": [
  {
    "bytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string"
  }
],
"identificationHints": {
  "awsInstanceID": "string",
  "fqdn": "string",
  "hostname": "string",
  "vmPath": "string",
  "vmWareUuid": "string"
},
"lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
"networkInterfaces": [
  {
    "ips": [ "string" ],
    "isPrimary": boolean,
    "macAddress": "string"
  }
],
"os": {
  "fullString": "string"
},
"ramBytes": number,
"recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"userProvidedID": "string",
"vcenterClientID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

lifeCycle

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

replicationType

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

sourceProperties

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

sourceServerID

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

tags

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

userProvidedID

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[vcenterClientID](#)

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PauseReplication

Pause Replication.

Request Syntax

```
POST /PauseReplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Pause Replication Request account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

sourceServerID

Pause Replication Request source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "dataReplicationState": "string",
    "etaDateTime": "string",
    "lagDuration": "string",
    "lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
    "replicatedDisks": [
      {
        "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
        "deviceName": "string",
        "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
        "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
        "totalStorageBytes": number
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
},
  "fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "launchedInstance": {
    "ec2InstanceID": "string",
    "firstBoot": "string",
    "jobID": "string"
  },
  "lifeCycle": {
    "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
    "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
    "firstByteDateTime": "string",
    "lastCutover": {
      "finalized": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      },
      "initiated": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string",
        "jobID": "string"
      },
      "reverted": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      }
    },
    "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
    "lastTest": {
      "finalized": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      },
      "initiated": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string",
        "jobID": "string"
      },
      "reverted": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      }
    },
    "state": "string"
  },
  "replicationType": "string",
  "sourceProperties": {
    "cpus": [
      {
        "cores": number,
```

```
    "modelName": "string"
  }
],
"disks": [
  {
    "bytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string"
  }
],
"identificationHints": {
  "awsInstanceID": "string",
  "fqdn": "string",
  "hostname": "string",
  "vmPath": "string",
  "vmWareUuid": "string"
},
"lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
"networkInterfaces": [
  {
    "ips": [ "string" ],
    "isPrimary": boolean,
    "macAddress": "string"
  }
],
"os": {
  "fullString": "string"
},
"ramBytes": number,
"recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"userProvidedID": "string",
"vcenterClientID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

[lifeCycle](#)

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

[replicationType](#)

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

[sourceProperties](#)

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

[sourceServerID](#)

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

[tags](#)

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[userProvidedID](#)

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[vcenterClientID](#)

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutSourceServerAction

Put source server post migration custom action.

Request Syntax

```
POST /PutSourceServerAction HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "actionID": "string",
  "actionName": "string",
  "active": boolean,
  "category": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentIdentifier": "string",
  "documentVersion": "string",
  "externalParameters": {
    "string" : { ... }
  },
  "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
  "order": number,
  "parameters": {
    "string" : [
      {
        "parameterName": "string",
        "parameterType": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "sourceServerID": "string",
  "timeoutSeconds": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Source server post migration custom account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

actionID

Source server post migration custom action ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [0-9a-zA-Z]\$

Required: Yes

actionName

Source server post migration custom action name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: ^[\s\x00](*[\s\x00])*\$

Required: Yes

active

Source server post migration custom action active status.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

category

Source server post migration custom action category.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISASTER_RECOVERY | OPERATING_SYSTEM | LICENSE_AND_SUBSCRIPTION | VALIDATION | OBSERVABILITY | REFACTORING | SECURITY | NETWORKING | CONFIGURATION | BACKUP | OTHER

Required: No

description

Source server post migration custom action description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z ():/.,' -_#*;]*$`

Required: No

documentIdentifier

Source server post migration custom action document identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

documentVersion

Source server post migration custom action document version.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(\\$DEFAULT|\\$LATEST|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

externalParameters

Source server post migration custom action external parameters.

Type: String to [SsmExternalParameter](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: $^([A-Za-z0-9])+\$$

Required: No

mustSucceedForCutover

Source server post migration custom action must succeed for cutover.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

order

Source server post migration custom action order.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1001. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: Yes

parameters

Source server post migration custom action parameters.

Type: String to array of [SsmParameterStoreParameter](#) objects map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: $^([A-Za-z0-9])+\$$

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

sourceServerID

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

timeoutSeconds

Source server post migration custom action timeout in seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "actionID": "string",
  "actionName": "string",
  "active": boolean,
  "category": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentIdentifier": "string",
  "documentVersion": "string",
  "externalParameters": {
    "string" : { ... }
  },
  "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
  "order": number,
  "parameters": {
    "string" : [
      {
        "parameterName": "string",
        "parameterType": "string"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
  },  
  "timeoutSeconds": number  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

actionID

Source server post migration custom action ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z]*`

actionName

Source server post migration custom action name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\\s\\x00]*(*[^\\s\\x00])*$`

active

Source server post migration custom action active status.

Type: Boolean

category

Source server post migration custom action category.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISASTER_RECOVERY | OPERATING_SYSTEM |
LICENSE_AND_SUBSCRIPTION | VALIDATION | OBSERVABILITY | REFACTORIZING |
SECURITY | NETWORKING | CONFIGURATION | BACKUP | OTHER

description

Source server post migration custom action description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z ():/.,' -_#*;]*$`

documentIdentifier

Source server post migration custom action document identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

documentVersion

Source server post migration custom action document version.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(\\$DEFAULT|\\$LATEST|[0-9]+)$`

externalParameters

Source server post migration custom action external parameters.

Type: String to [SsmExternalParameter](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9]+$`

mustSucceedForCutover

Source server post migration custom action must succeed for cutover.

Type: Boolean

order

Source server post migration custom action order.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1001. Maximum value of 10000.

parameters

Source server post migration custom action parameters.

Type: String to array of [SsmParameterStoreParameter](#) objects map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: $^([A-Za-z0-9])+\$$

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

timeoutSeconds

Source server post migration custom action timeout in seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PutTemplateAction

Put template post migration custom action.

Request Syntax

```
POST /PutTemplateAction HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "actionID": "string",
  "actionName": "string",
  "active": boolean,
  "category": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentIdentifier": "string",
  "documentVersion": "string",
  "externalParameters": {
    "string" : { ... }
  },
  "launchConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
  "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
  "operatingSystem": "string",
  "order": number,
  "parameters": {
    "string" : [
      {
        "parameterName": "string",
        "parameterType": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "timeoutSeconds": number
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

actionID

Template post migration custom action ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [0-9a-zA-Z]\$

Required: Yes

actionName

Template post migration custom action name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

active

Template post migration custom action active status.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

category

Template post migration custom action category.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISASTER_RECOVERY | OPERATING_SYSTEM | LICENSE_AND_SUBSCRIPTION | VALIDATION | OBSERVABILITY | REFACTORING | SECURITY | NETWORKING | CONFIGURATION | BACKUP | OTHER

Required: No

description

Template post migration custom action description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z ():/.,' -_#*;]*$`

Required: No

documentIdentifier

Template post migration custom action document identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

documentVersion

Template post migration custom action document version.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(\\$DEFAULT|\\$LATEST|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

externalParameters

Template post migration custom action external parameters.

Type: String to [SsmExternalParameter](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9]+$`

Required: No

launchConfigurationTemplateID

Launch configuration template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^1ct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

mustSucceedForCutover

Template post migration custom action must succeed for cutover.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

operatingSystem

Operating system eligible for this template post migration custom action.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(linux|windows)$`

Required: No

order

Template post migration custom action order.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1001. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: Yes

parameters

Template post migration custom action parameters.

Type: String to array of [SsmParameterStoreParameter](#) objects map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: $^([A-Za-z0-9])+\$$

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

timeoutSeconds

Template post migration custom action timeout in seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "actionID": "string",
  "actionName": "string",
  "active": boolean,
  "category": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "documentIdentifier": "string",
  "documentVersion": "string",
  "externalParameters": {
    "string" : { ... }
  },
  "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
  "operatingSystem": "string",
  "order": number,
  "parameters": {
    "string" : [
      {
        "parameterName": "string",
        "parameterType": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
}
```

```
"timeoutSeconds": number
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

[actionID](#)

Template post migration custom action ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: [0-9a-zA-Z]\$

[actionName](#)

Template post migration custom action name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[active](#)

Template post migration custom action active status.

Type: Boolean

[category](#)

Template post migration custom action category.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISASTER_RECOVERY | OPERATING_SYSTEM |
LICENSE_AND_SUBSCRIPTION | VALIDATION | OBSERVABILITY | REFACTORING |
SECURITY | NETWORKING | CONFIGURATION | BACKUP | OTHER

[description](#)

Template post migration custom action description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z ():/.,' -_#*;]*$`

documentIdentifier

Template post migration custom action document identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

documentVersion

Template post migration custom action document version.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(\\$DEFAULT|\\$LATEST|[0-9]+)$`

externalParameters

Template post migration custom action external parameters.

Type: String to [SsmExternalParameter](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: `^([A-Za-z0-9])+$`

mustSucceedForCutover

Template post migration custom action must succeed for cutover.

Type: Boolean

operatingSystem

Operating system eligible for this template post migration custom action.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(linux|windows)$`

order

Template post migration custom action order.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1001. Maximum value of 10000.

parameters

Template post migration custom action parameters.

Type: String to array of [SsmParameterStoreParameter](#) objects map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: $^([A-Za-z0-9])+\$$

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

timeoutSeconds

Template post migration custom action timeout in seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemoveSourceServerAction

Remove source server post migration custom action.

Request Syntax

```
POST /RemoveSourceServerAction HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "actionID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

[accountID](#)

Source server post migration account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

[actionID](#)

Source server post migration custom action ID to remove.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z]$`

Required: Yes

sourceServerID

Source server ID of the post migration custom action to remove.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RemoveTemplateAction

Remove template post migration custom action.

Request Syntax

```
POST /RemoveTemplateAction HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "actionID": "string",
  "launchConfigurationTemplateID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

actionID

Template post migration custom action ID to remove.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z]`\$

Required: Yes

launchConfigurationTemplateID

Launch configuration template ID of the post migration custom action to remove.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^lct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}`\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 204
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 204 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ResumeReplication

Resume Replication.

Request Syntax

```
POST /ResumeReplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Resume Replication Request account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

sourceServerID

Resume Replication Request source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "dataReplicationState": "string",
    "etaDateTime": "string",
    "lagDuration": "string",
    "lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
    "replicatedDisks": [
      {
        "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
        "deviceName": "string",
        "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
        "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
        "totalStorageBytes": number
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
},
  "fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "launchedInstance": {
    "ec2InstanceID": "string",
    "firstBoot": "string",
    "jobID": "string"
  },
  "lifeCycle": {
    "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
    "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
    "firstByteDateTime": "string",
    "lastCutover": {
      "finalized": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      },
      "initiated": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string",
        "jobID": "string"
      },
      "reverted": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      }
    },
    "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
    "lastTest": {
      "finalized": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      },
      "initiated": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string",
        "jobID": "string"
      },
      "reverted": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      }
    },
    "state": "string"
  },
  "replicationType": "string",
  "sourceProperties": {
    "cpus": [
      {
        "cores": number,
```

```
    "modelName": "string"
  }
],
"disks": [
  {
    "bytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string"
  }
],
"identificationHints": {
  "awsInstanceID": "string",
  "fqdn": "string",
  "hostname": "string",
  "vmPath": "string",
  "vmWareUuid": "string"
},
"lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
"networkInterfaces": [
  {
    "ips": [ "string" ],
    "isPrimary": boolean,
    "macAddress": "string"
  }
],
"os": {
  "fullString": "string"
},
"ramBytes": number,
"recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"userProvidedID": "string",
"vcenterClientID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

[lifeCycle](#)

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

[replicationType](#)

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

[sourceProperties](#)

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

[sourceServerID](#)

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

[tags](#)

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[userProvidedID](#)

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[vcenterClientID](#)

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

RetryDataReplication

Causes the data replication initiation sequence to begin immediately upon next Handshake for specified SourceServer IDs, regardless of when the previous initiation started. This command will not work if the SourceServer is not stalled or is in a DISCONNECTED or STOPPED state.

Request Syntax

```
POST /RetryDataReplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Retry data replication for Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerID

Retry data replication for Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "dataReplicationState": "string",
    "etaDateTime": "string",
    "lagDuration": "string",
    "lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
    "replicatedDisks": [
      {
        "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
        "deviceName": "string",
        "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
        "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
        "totalStorageBytes": number
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
]
},
"fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
"isArchived": boolean,
"launchedInstance": {
  "ec2InstanceID": "string",
  "firstBoot": "string",
  "jobID": "string"
},
"lifeCycle": {
  "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
  "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
  "firstByteDateTime": "string",
  "lastCutover": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
  "lastTest": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "state": "string"
},
"replicationType": "string",
"sourceProperties": {
  "cpus": [
    {
```

```
    "cores": number,
    "modelName": "string"
  }
],
"disks": [
  {
    "bytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string"
  }
],
"identificationHints": {
  "awsInstanceID": "string",
  "fqdn": "string",
  "hostname": "string",
  "vmPath": "string",
  "vmWareUuid": "string"
},
"lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
"networkInterfaces": [
  {
    "ips": [ "string" ],
    "isPrimary": boolean,
    "macAddress": "string"
  }
],
"os": {
  "fullString": "string"
},
"ramBytes": number,
"recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"userProvidedID": "string",
"vcenterClientID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

[lifeCycle](#)

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

[replicationType](#)

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

[sourceProperties](#)

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

[sourceServerID](#)

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

[tags](#)

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[userProvidedID](#)

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[vcenterClientID](#)

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartCutover

Launches a Cutover Instance for specific Source Servers. This command starts a LAUNCH job whose initiatedBy property is StartCutover and changes the SourceServer.lifeCycle.state property to CUTTING_OVER.

Request Syntax

```
POST /StartCutover HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerIDs": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Start Cutover by Account IDs

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerIDs

Start Cutover by Source Server IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

tags

Start Cutover by Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
  "job": {
    "arn": "string",
    "creationDateTime": "string",
    "endDateTime": "string",
    "initiatedBy": "string",
    "jobID": "string",
    "participatingServers": [
      {
        "launchedEc2InstanceID": "string",
        "launchStatus": "string",
        "postLaunchActionsStatus": {
          "postLaunchActionsLaunchStatusList": [
            {
              "executionID": "string",
```

```

    "executionStatus": "string",
    "failureReason": "string",
    "ssmDocument": {
      "actionName": "string",
      "externalParameters": {
        "string" : { ... }
      },
      "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
      "parameters": {
        "string" : [
          {
            "parameterName": "string",
            "parameterType": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "ssmDocumentName": "string",
      "timeoutSeconds": number
    },
    "ssmDocumentType": "string"
  ],
  "ssmAgentDiscoveryDatetime": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string"
}
],
"status": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"type": "string"
}
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

job

Start Cutover Job response.

Type: [Job](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartExport

Start export.

Request Syntax

```
POST /StartExport HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "s3Bucket": "string",
  "s3BucketOwner": "string",
  "s3Key": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

s3Bucket

Start export request s3 bucket.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9.\-_{1,255}$`

Required: Yes

s3BucketOwner

Start export request s3 bucket owner.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

s3Key

Start export request s3key.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[^\x00]{1,1020}\.csv$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
  "exportTask": {
    "creationDateTime": "string",
    "endDateTime": "string",
    "exportID": "string",
    "progressPercentage": number,
    "s3Bucket": "string",
    "s3BucketOwner": "string",
    "s3Key": "string",
    "status": "string",
    "summary": {
      "applicationsCount": number,
      "serversCount": number,
      "wavesCount": number
    }
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

exportTask

Start export response export task.

Type: [ExportTask](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartImport

Start import.

Request Syntax

```
POST /StartImport HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "clientToken": "string",
  "s3BucketSource": {
    "s3Bucket": "string",
    "s3BucketOwner": "string",
    "s3Key": "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

clientToken

Start import request client token.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

s3BucketSource

Start import request s3 bucket source.

Type: [S3BucketSource](#) object

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
  "importTask": {
    "creationDateTime": "string",
    "endDateTime": "string",
    "importID": "string",
    "progressPercentage": number,
    "s3BucketSource": {
      "s3Bucket": "string",
      "s3BucketOwner": "string",
      "s3Key": "string"
    },
    "status": "string",
    "summary": {
      "applications": {
        "createdCount": number,
        "modifiedCount": number
      },
      "servers": {
        "createdCount": number,
        "modifiedCount": number
      },
      "waves": {
        "createdCount": number,
        "modifiedCount": number
      }
    }
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

importTask

Start import response import task.

Type: [ImportTask](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)

- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartReplication

Start replication for source server irrespective of its replication type.

Request Syntax

```
POST /StartReplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID on which to start replication.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerID

ID of source server on which to start replication.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "dataReplicationState": "string",
  "etaDateTime": "string",
  "lagDuration": "string",
  "lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
  "replicatedDisks": [
    {
      "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
      "deviceName": "string",
      "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
      "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
      "totalStorageBytes": number
    }
  ]
}
```

```
},
  "fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "launchedInstance": {
    "ec2InstanceID": "string",
    "firstBoot": "string",
    "jobID": "string"
  },
  "lifeCycle": {
    "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
    "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
    "firstByteDateTime": "string",
    "lastCutover": {
      "finalized": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      },
      "initiated": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string",
        "jobID": "string"
      },
      "reverted": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      }
    },
    "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
    "lastTest": {
      "finalized": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      },
      "initiated": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string",
        "jobID": "string"
      },
      "reverted": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      }
    },
    "state": "string"
  },
  "replicationType": "string",
  "sourceProperties": {
    "cpus": [
      {
        "cores": number,
```

```
    "modelName": "string"
  }
],
"disks": [
  {
    "bytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string"
  }
],
"identificationHints": {
  "awsInstanceID": "string",
  "fqdn": "string",
  "hostname": "string",
  "vmPath": "string",
  "vmWareUuid": "string"
},
"lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
"networkInterfaces": [
  {
    "ips": [ "string" ],
    "isPrimary": boolean,
    "macAddress": "string"
  }
],
"os": {
  "fullString": "string"
},
"ramBytes": number,
"recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"userProvidedID": "string",
"vcenterClientID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

[lifeCycle](#)

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

[replicationType](#)

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

[sourceProperties](#)

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

[sourceServerID](#)

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

[tags](#)

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[userProvidedID](#)

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[vcenterClientID](#)

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StartTest

Launches a Test Instance for specific Source Servers. This command starts a LAUNCH job whose initiatedBy property is StartTest and changes the SourceServer.lifeCycle.state property to TESTING.

Request Syntax

```
POST /StartTest HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerIDs": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Start Test for Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerIDs

Start Test for Source Server IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

tags

Start Test by Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
  "job": {
    "arn": "string",
    "creationDateTime": "string",
    "endDateTime": "string",
    "initiatedBy": "string",
    "jobID": "string",
    "participatingServers": [
      {
        "launchedEc2InstanceID": "string",
        "launchStatus": "string",
        "postLaunchActionsStatus": {
          "postLaunchActionsLaunchStatusList": [
            {
              "executionID": "string",
              "executionStatus": "string",
```

```
    "failureReason": "string",
    "ssmDocument": {
      "actionName": "string",
      "externalParameters": {
        "string" : { ... }
      },
      "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
      "parameters": {
        "string" : [
          {
            "parameterName": "string",
            "parameterType": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "ssmDocumentName": "string",
      "timeoutSeconds": number
    },
    "ssmDocumentType": "string"
  }
],
"ssmAgentDiscoveryDatetime": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string"
}
],
"status": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"type": "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

job

Start Test Job response.

Type: [Job](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

StopReplication

Stop Replication.

Request Syntax

```
POST /StopReplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Stop Replication Request account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerID

Stop Replication Request source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

HTTP/1.1 200

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "dataReplicationState": "string",
    "etaDateTime": "string",
    "lagDuration": "string",
    "lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
    "replicatedDisks": [
      {
        "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
        "deviceName": "string",
        "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
        "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
        "totalStorageBytes": number
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

```
},
  "fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "launchedInstance": {
    "ec2InstanceID": "string",
    "firstBoot": "string",
    "jobID": "string"
  },
  "lifeCycle": {
    "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
    "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
    "firstByteDateTime": "string",
    "lastCutover": {
      "finalized": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      },
      "initiated": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string",
        "jobID": "string"
      },
      "reverted": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      }
    },
    "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
    "lastTest": {
      "finalized": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      },
      "initiated": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string",
        "jobID": "string"
      },
      "reverted": {
        "apiCallDateTime": "string"
      }
    },
    "state": "string"
  },
  "replicationType": "string",
  "sourceProperties": {
    "cpus": [
      {
        "cores": number,
```



```
    "modelName": "string"
  }
],
"disks": [
  {
    "bytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string"
  }
],
"identificationHints": {
  "awsInstanceID": "string",
  "fqdn": "string",
  "hostname": "string",
  "vmPath": "string",
  "vmWareUuid": "string"
},
"lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
"networkInterfaces": [
  {
    "ips": [ "string" ],
    "isPrimary": boolean,
    "macAddress": "string"
  }
],
"os": {
  "fullString": "string"
},
"ramBytes": number,
"recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"userProvidedID": "string",
"vcenterClientID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

lifeCycle

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

replicationType

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

sourceProperties

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

sourceServerID

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

tags

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

userProvidedID

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[vcenterClientID](#)

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TagResource

Adds or overwrites only the specified tags for the specified Application Migration Service resource or resources. When you specify an existing tag key, the value is overwritten with the new value. Each resource can have a maximum of 50 tags. Each tag consists of a key and optional value.

Request Syntax

```
POST /tags/resourceArn HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceArn

Tag resource by ARN.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

tags

Tag resource by Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

AccessDeniedException

Operating denied due to a file permission or access check error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalServerError

The server encountered an unexpected condition that prevented it from fulfilling the request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Reached throttling quota exception.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TerminateTargetInstances

Starts a job that terminates specific launched EC2 Test and Cutover instances. This command will not work for any Source Server with a lifecycle.state of TESTING, CUTTING_OVER, or CUTOVER.

Request Syntax

```
POST /TerminateTargetInstances HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "sourceServerIDs": [ "string" ],
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Terminate Target instance by Account ID

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

sourceServerIDs

Terminate Target instance by Source Server IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 1 item. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

tags

Terminate Target instance by Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 202
Content-type: application/json

{
  "job": {
    "arn": "string",
    "creationDateTime": "string",
    "endDateTime": "string",
    "initiatedBy": "string",
    "jobID": "string",
    "participatingServers": [
      {
        "launchedEc2InstanceID": "string",
        "launchStatus": "string",
        "postLaunchActionsStatus": {
          "postLaunchActionsLaunchStatusList": [
            {
              "executionID": "string",
              "executionStatus": "string",
```

```
    "failureReason": "string",
    "ssmDocument": {
      "actionName": "string",
      "externalParameters": {
        "string" : { ... }
      },
      "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
      "parameters": {
        "string" : [
          {
            "parameterName": "string",
            "parameterType": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "ssmDocumentName": "string",
      "timeoutSeconds": number
    },
    "ssmDocumentType": "string"
  }
],
"ssmAgentDiscoveryDatetime": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string"
}
],
"status": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"type": "string"
}
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 202 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

job

Terminate Target instance Job response.

Type: [Job](#) object

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnarchiveApplication

Unarchive application.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UnarchiveApplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "applicationID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

applicationID

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationAggregatedStatus": {
    "healthStatus": "string",
    "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
    "progressStatus": "string",
    "totalSourceServers": number
  },
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "creationDateTime": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationAggregatedStatus

Application aggregated status.

Type: [ApplicationAggregatedStatus](#) object

applicationID

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

arn

Application ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

creationDateTime

Application creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

description

Application description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

isArchived

Application archival status.

Type: Boolean

lastModifiedDateTime

Application last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

name

Application name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

tags

Application tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

waveID

Application wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: `^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UnarchiveWave

Unarchive wave.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UnarchiveWave HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "arn": "string",
  "creationDateTime": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "waveAggregatedStatus": {
    "healthStatus": "string",
    "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
    "progressStatus": "string",
    "replicationStartedDateTime": "string",
    "totalApplications": number
  },
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

Wave ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

creationDateTime

Wave creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

description

Wave description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

isArchived

Wave archival status.

Type: Boolean

lastModifiedDateTime

Wave last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

name

Wave name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

tags

Wave tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

waveAggregatedStatus

Wave aggregated status.

Type: [WaveAggregatedStatus](#) object

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: `^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ServiceQuotaExceededException

The request could not be completed because its exceeded the service quota.

HTTP Status Code: 402

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UntagResource

Deletes the specified set of tags from the specified set of Application Migration Service resources.

Request Syntax

```
DELETE /tags/resourceArn?tagKeys=tagKeys HTTP/1.1
```

URI Request Parameters

The request uses the following URI parameters.

resourceArn

Untag resource by ARN.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: Yes

tagKeys

Untag resource by Keys.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

Request Body

The request does not have a request body.

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response with an empty HTTP body.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

AccessDeniedException

Operating denied due to a file permission or access check error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalServerErrorException

The server encountered an unexpected condition that prevented it from fulfilling the request.

HTTP Status Code: 500

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ThrottlingException

Reached throttling quota exception.

HTTP Status Code: 429

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateApplication

Update application.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UpdateApplication HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "applicationID": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

applicationID

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

description

Application description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

Required: No

name

Application name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "applicationAggregatedStatus": {
    "healthStatus": "string",
    "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
    "progressStatus": "string",
    "totalSourceServers": number
  },
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "creationDateTime": "string",
```

```
"description": "string",
"isArchived": boolean,
"lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
"name": "string",
"tags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"waveID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationAggregatedStatus

Application aggregated status.

Type: [ApplicationAggregatedStatus](#) object

applicationID

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Application ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

creationDateTime

Application creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|1[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

description

Application description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

isArchived

Application archival status.

Type: Boolean

lastModifiedDateTime

Application last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|1[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

name

Application name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

tags

Application tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

waveID

Application wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateConnector

Update Connector.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UpdateConnector HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "connectorID": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "ssmCommandConfig": {
    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
    "cloudWatchOutputEnabled": boolean,
    "outputS3BucketName": "string",
    "s3OutputEnabled": boolean
  }
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

connectorID

Update Connector request connector ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 27.

Pattern: ^connector-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

name

Update Connector request name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9_-]+$`

Required: No

ssmCommandConfig

Update Connector request SSM command config.

Type: [ConnectorSsmCommandConfig](#) object

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorID": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "ssmCommandConfig": {
    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
    "cloudWatchOutputEnabled": boolean,
    "outputS3BucketName": "string",
    "s3OutputEnabled": boolean
  },
  "ssmInstanceID": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  }
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

Connector arn.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorID

Connector ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 27.

Pattern: `^connector-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

name

Connector name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9_-]+$`

ssmCommandConfig

Connector SSM command config.

Type: [ConnectorSsmCommandConfig](#) object

ssmInstanceID

Connector SSM instance ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: `(^i-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$)|(^mi-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$)`

tags

Connector tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateLaunchConfiguration

Updates multiple LaunchConfigurations by Source Server ID.

Note

bootMode valid values are LEGACY_BIOS | UEFI

Request Syntax

POST /UpdateLaunchConfiguration HTTP/1.1

Content-type: application/json

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "bootMode": "string",
  "copyPrivateIp": boolean,
  "copyTags": boolean,
  "enableMapAutoTagging": boolean,
  "launchDisposition": "string",
  "licensing": {
    "osByol": boolean
  },
  "mapAutoTaggingMpeID": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "postLaunchActions": {
    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
    "deployment": "string",
    "s3LogBucket": "string",
    "s3OutputKeyPrefix": "string",
    "ssmDocuments": [
      {
        "actionName": "string",
        "externalParameters": {
          "string" : { ... }
        },
        "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
        "parameters": {
          "string" : [
            {
              "parameterName": "string",
```

```
        "parameterType": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ssmDocumentName": "string",
  "timeoutSeconds": number
}
]
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Update Launch configuration Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

bootMode

Update Launch configuration boot mode request.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEGACY_BIOS | UEFI | USE_SOURCE

Required: No

copyPrivateIp

Update Launch configuration copy Private IP request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

copyTags

Update Launch configuration copy Tags request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enableMapAutoTagging

Enable map auto tagging.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

launchDisposition

Update Launch configuration launch disposition request.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | STARTED

Required: No

licensing

Update Launch configuration licensing request.

Type: [Licensing](#) object

Required: No

mapAutoTaggingMpeID

Launch configuration map auto tagging MPE ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

name

Update Launch configuration name request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

postLaunchActions

Post Launch Actions to executed on the Test or Cutover instance.

Type: [PostLaunchActions](#) object

Required: No

sourceServerID

Update Launch configuration by Source Server ID request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod

Update Launch configuration Target instance right sizing request.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | BASIC

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
```

```

"bootMode": "string",
"copyPrivateIp": boolean,
"copyTags": boolean,
"ec2LaunchTemplateID": "string",
"enableMapAutoTagging": boolean,
"launchDisposition": "string",
"licensing": {
  "osByol": boolean
},
"mapAutoTaggingMpeID": "string",
"name": "string",
"postLaunchActions": {
  "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
  "deployment": "string",
  "s3LogBucket": "string",
  "s3OutputKeyPrefix": "string",
  "ssmDocuments": [
    {
      "actionName": "string",
      "externalParameters": {
        "string" : { ... }
      },
      "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
      "parameters": {
        "string" : [
          {
            "parameterName": "string",
            "parameterType": "string"
          }
        ]
      },
      "ssmDocumentName": "string",
      "timeoutSeconds": number
    }
  ]
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod": "string"
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

bootMode

Launch configuration boot mode.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEGACY_BIOS | UEFI | USE_SOURCE

copyPrivateIp

Copy Private IP during Launch Configuration.

Type: Boolean

copyTags

Copy Tags during Launch Configuration.

Type: Boolean

ec2LaunchTemplateID

Launch configuration EC2 Launch template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

enableMapAutoTagging

Enable map auto tagging.

Type: Boolean

launchDisposition

Launch disposition for launch configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | STARTED

licensing

Launch configuration OS licensing.

Type: [Licensing](#) object

[mapAutoTaggingMpeID](#)

Map auto tagging MPE ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

[name](#)

Launch configuration name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

[postLaunchActions](#)

Post Launch Actions to executed on the Test or Cutover instance.

Type: [PostLaunchActions](#) object

[sourceServerID](#)

Launch configuration Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

[targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod](#)

Launch configuration Target instance type right sizing method.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | BASIC

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateLaunchConfigurationTemplate

Updates an existing Launch Configuration Template by ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UpdateLaunchConfigurationTemplate HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "associatePublicIpAddress": boolean,
  "bootMode": "string",
  "copyPrivateIp": boolean,
  "copyTags": boolean,
  "enableMapAutoTagging": boolean,
  "enableParametersEncryption": boolean,
  "largeVolumeConf": {
    "iops": number,
    "throughput": number,
    "volumeType": "string"
  },
  "launchConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
  "launchDisposition": "string",
  "licensing": {
    "osByol": boolean
  },
  "mapAutoTaggingMpeID": "string",
  "parametersEncryptionKey": "string",
  "postLaunchActions": {
    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
    "deployment": "string",
    "s3LogBucket": "string",
    "s3OutputKeyPrefix": "string",
    "ssmDocuments": [
      {
        "actionName": "string",
        "externalParameters": {
          "string" : { ... }
        }
      },
      {
        "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
        "parameters": {
          "string" : [
            {
```

```
        "parameterName": "string",
        "parameterType": "string"
      }
    ]
  },
  "ssmDocumentName": "string",
  "timeoutSeconds": number
}
]
},
"smallVolumeConf": {
  "iops": number,
  "throughput": number,
  "volumeType": "string"
},
"smallVolumeMaxSize": number,
"targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

associatePublicIpAddress

Associate public Ip address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

bootMode

Launch configuration template boot mode.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEGACY_BIOS | UEFI | USE_SOURCE

Required: No

copyPrivateIp

Copy private Ip.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

copyTags

Copy tags.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enableMapAutoTagging

Enable map auto tagging.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enableParametersEncryption

Enable parameters encryption.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

largeVolumeConf

Large volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

Required: No

launchConfigurationTemplateID

Launch Configuration Template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^\1ct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

launchDisposition

Launch disposition.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | STARTED

Required: No

licensing

Configure Licensing.

Type: [Licensing](#) object

Required: No

mapAutoTaggingMpeID

Launch configuration template map auto tagging MPE ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

parametersEncryptionKey

Parameters encryption key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

postLaunchActions

Post Launch Action to execute on the Test or Cutover instance.

Type: [PostLaunchActions](#) object

Required: No

smallVolumeConf

Small volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

Required: No

smallVolumeMaxSize

Small volume maximum size.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod

Target instance type right-sizing method.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | BASIC

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "arn": "string",
  "associatePublicIpAddress": boolean,
  "bootMode": "string",
  "copyPrivateIp": boolean,
  "copyTags": boolean,
  "ec2LaunchTemplateID": "string",
  "enableMapAutoTagging": boolean,
  "enableParametersEncryption": boolean,
  "largeVolumeConf": {
    "iops": number,
    "throughput": number,
```

```
    "volumeType": "string"
  },
  "launchConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
  "launchDisposition": "string",
  "licensing": {
    "osByol": boolean
  },
  "mapAutoTaggingMpeID": "string",
  "parametersEncryptionKey": "string",
  "postLaunchActions": {
    "cloudWatchLogGroupName": "string",
    "deployment": "string",
    "s3LogBucket": "string",
    "s3OutputKeyPrefix": "string",
    "ssmDocuments": [
      {
        "actionName": "string",
        "externalParameters": {
          "string" : { ... }
        },
        "mustSucceedForCutover": boolean,
        "parameters": {
          "string" : [
            {
              "parameterName": "string",
              "parameterType": "string"
            }
          ]
        },
        "ssmDocumentName": "string",
        "timeoutSeconds": number
      }
    ]
  },
  "smallVolumeConf": {
    "iops": number,
    "throughput": number,
    "volumeType": "string"
  },
  "smallVolumeMaxSize": number,
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod": "string"
```

```
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

ARN of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

associatePublicIpAddress

Associate public Ip address.

Type: Boolean

bootMode

Launch configuration template boot mode.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEGACY_BIOS | UEFI | USE_SOURCE

copyPrivateIp

Copy private Ip.

Type: Boolean

copyTags

Copy tags.

Type: Boolean

ec2LaunchTemplateID

EC2 launch template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 20.

Pattern: `^1t-[0-9a-z]{17}$`

[enableMapAutoTagging](#)

Enable map auto tagging.

Type: Boolean

[enableParametersEncryption](#)

Enable parameters encryption.

Type: Boolean

[largeVolumeConf](#)

Large volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

[launchConfigurationTemplateID](#)

ID of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^1ct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

[launchDisposition](#)

Launch disposition.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | STARTED

[licensing](#)

Configure Licensing.

Type: [Licensing](#) object

mapAutoTaggingMpeID

Launch configuration template map auto tagging MPE ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

parametersEncryptionKey

Parameters encryption key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

postLaunchActions

Post Launch Actions of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: [PostLaunchActions](#) object

smallVolumeConf

Small volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

smallVolumeMaxSize

Small volume maximum size.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

tags

Tags of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod

Target instance type right-sizing method.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | BASIC

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

AccessDeniedException

Operating denied due to a file permission or access check error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateReplicationConfiguration

Allows you to update multiple ReplicationConfigurations by Source Server ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UpdateReplicationConfiguration HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "associateDefaultSecurityGroup": boolean,
  "bandwidthThrottling": number,
  "createPublicIP": boolean,
  "dataPlaneRouting": "string",
  "defaultLargeStagingDiskType": "string",
  "ebsEncryption": "string",
  "ebsEncryptionKeyArn": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "replicatedDisks": [
    {
      "deviceName": "string",
      "iops": number,
      "isBootDisk": boolean,
      "stagingDiskType": "string",
      "throughput": number
    }
  ],
  "replicationServerInstanceType": "string",
  "replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs": [ "string" ],
  "sourceServerID": "string",
  "stagingAreaSubnetId": "string",
  "stagingAreaTags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "useDedicatedReplicationServer": boolean,
  "useFipsEndpoint": boolean
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Update replication configuration Account ID request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

associateDefaultSecurityGroup

Update replication configuration associate default Application Migration Service Security group request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

bandwidthThrottling

Update replication configuration bandwidth throttling request.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

createPublicIP

Update replication configuration create Public IP request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

dataPlaneRouting

Update replication configuration data plane routing request.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIVATE_IP | PUBLIC_IP

Required: No

defaultLargeStagingDiskType

Update replication configuration use default large Staging Disk type request.

Type: String

Valid Values: GP2 | ST1 | GP3

Required: No

ebsEncryption

Update replication configuration EBS encryption request.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | CUSTOM

Required: No

ebsEncryptionKeyArn

Update replication configuration EBS encryption key ARN request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

name

Update replication configuration name request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

Required: No

replicatedDisks

Update replication configuration replicated disks request.

Type: Array of [ReplicationConfigurationReplicatedDisk](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 60 items.

Required: No

[replicationServerInstanceType](#)

Update replication configuration Replication Server instance type request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

[replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs](#)

Update replication configuration Replication Server Security Groups IDs request.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^sg-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}\$

Required: No

[sourceServerID](#)

Update replication configuration Source Server ID request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

[stagingAreaSubnetId](#)

Update replication configuration Staging Area subnet request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^subnet-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}\$

Required: No

stagingAreaTags

Update replication configuration Staging Area Tags request.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

useDedicatedReplicationServer

Update replication configuration use dedicated Replication Server request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

useFipsEndpoint

Update replication configuration use Fips Endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "associateDefaultSecurityGroup": boolean,
```

```

"bandwidthThrottling": number,
"createPublicIP": boolean,
"dataPlaneRouting": "string",
"defaultLargeStagingDiskType": "string",
"efsEncryption": "string",
"efsEncryptionKeyArn": "string",
"name": "string",
"replicatedDisks": [
  {
    "deviceName": "string",
    "iops": number,
    "isBootDisk": boolean,
    "stagingDiskType": "string",
    "throughput": number
  }
],
"replicationServerInstanceType": "string",
"replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs": [ "string" ],
"sourceServerID": "string",
"stagingAreaSubnetId": "string",
"stagingAreaTags": {
  "string" : "string"
},
"useDedicatedReplicationServer": boolean,
"useFipsEndpoint": boolean
}

```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

associateDefaultSecurityGroup

Replication Configuration associate default Application Migration Service Security Group.

Type: Boolean

bandwidthThrottling

Replication Configuration set bandwidth throttling.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000.

createPublicIP

Replication Configuration create Public IP.

Type: Boolean

dataPlaneRouting

Replication Configuration data plane routing.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIVATE_IP | PUBLIC_IP

defaultLargeStagingDiskType

Replication Configuration use default large Staging Disks.

Type: String

Valid Values: GP2 | ST1 | GP3

ebsEncryption

Replication Configuration EBS encryption.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | CUSTOM

ebsEncryptionKeyArn

Replication Configuration EBS encryption key ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

name

Replication Configuration name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 128.

replicatedDisks

Replication Configuration replicated disks.

Type: Array of [ReplicationConfigurationReplicatedDisk](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 60 items.

replicationServerInstanceType

Replication Configuration Replication Server instance type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs

Replication Configuration Replication Server Security Group IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^sg-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

sourceServerID

Replication Configuration Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

stagingAreaSubnetId

Replication Configuration Staging Area subnet ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^subnet-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

stagingAreaTags

Replication Configuration Staging Area tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

useDedicatedReplicationServer

Replication Configuration use Dedicated Replication Server.

Type: Boolean

useFipsEndpoint

Replication Configuration use Fips Endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

AccessDeniedException

Operating denied due to a file permission or access check error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateReplicationConfigurationTemplate

Updates multiple ReplicationConfigurationTemplates by ID.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UpdateReplicationConfigurationTemplate HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "arn": "string",
  "associateDefaultSecurityGroup": boolean,
  "bandwidthThrottling": number,
  "createPublicIP": boolean,
  "dataPlaneRouting": "string",
  "defaultLargeStagingDiskType": "string",
  "ebsEncryption": "string",
  "ebsEncryptionKeyArn": "string",
  "replicationConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
  "replicationServerInstanceType": "string",
  "replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs": [ "string" ],
  "stagingAreaSubnetId": "string",
  "stagingAreaTags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "useDedicatedReplicationServer": boolean,
  "useFipsEndpoint": boolean
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

arn

Update replication configuration template ARN request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

associateDefaultSecurityGroup

Update replication configuration template associate default Application Migration Service Security group request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

bandwidthThrottling

Update replication configuration template bandwidth throttling request.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

createPublicIP

Update replication configuration template create Public IP request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

dataPlaneRouting

Update replication configuration template data plane routing request.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIVATE_IP | PUBLIC_IP

Required: No

defaultLargeStagingDiskType

Update replication configuration template use default large Staging Disk type request.

Type: String

Valid Values: GP2 | ST1 | GP3

Required: No

ebsEncryption

Update replication configuration template EBS encryption request.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | CUSTOM

Required: No

ebsEncryptionKeyArn

Update replication configuration template EBS encryption key ARN request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

replicationConfigurationTemplateID

Update replication configuration template template ID request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^rct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

replicationServerInstanceType

Update replication configuration template Replication Server instance type request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs

Update replication configuration template Replication Server Security groups IDs request.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^sg-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}\$

Required: No

stagingAreaSubnetId

Update replication configuration template Staging Area subnet ID request.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^subnet-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}\$

Required: No

stagingAreaTags

Update replication configuration template Staging Area Tags request.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

useDedicatedReplicationServer

Update replication configuration template use dedicated Replication Server request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

useFipsEndpoint

Update replication configuration template use Fips Endpoint request.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "arn": "string",
  "associateDefaultSecurityGroup": boolean,
  "bandwidthThrottling": number,
  "createPublicIP": boolean,
  "dataPlaneRouting": "string",
  "defaultLargeStagingDiskType": "string",
  "ebsEncryption": "string",
  "ebsEncryptionKeyArn": "string",
  "replicationConfigurationTemplateID": "string",
  "replicationServerInstanceType": "string",
  "replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs": [ "string" ],
  "stagingAreaSubnetId": "string",
  "stagingAreaTags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
  "useDedicatedReplicationServer": boolean,
  "useFipsEndpoint": boolean
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

Replication Configuration template ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

associateDefaultSecurityGroup

Replication Configuration template associate default Application Migration Service Security group.

Type: Boolean

bandwidthThrottling

Replication Configuration template bandwidth throttling.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000.

createPublicIP

Replication Configuration template create Public IP.

Type: Boolean

dataPlaneRouting

Replication Configuration template data plane routing.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIVATE_IP | PUBLIC_IP

defaultLargeStagingDiskType

Replication Configuration template use default large Staging Disk type.

Type: String

Valid Values: GP2 | ST1 | GP3

ebsEncryption

Replication Configuration template EBS encryption.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | CUSTOM

ebsEncryptionKeyArn

Replication Configuration template EBS encryption key ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

replicationConfigurationTemplateID

Replication Configuration template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^rct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

replicationServerInstanceType

Replication Configuration template server instance type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs

Replication Configuration template server Security Groups IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^sg-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

stagingAreaSubnetId

Replication Configuration template Staging Area subnet ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: ^subnet-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}\$

stagingAreaTags

Replication Configuration template Staging Area Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

tags

Replication Configuration template Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

useDedicatedReplicationServer

Replication Configuration template use Dedicated Replication Server.

Type: Boolean

useFipsEndpoint

Replication Configuration template use Fips Endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

AccessDeniedException

Operating denied due to a file permission or access check error.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateSourceServer

Update Source Server.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UpdateSourceServer HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json

{
  "accountID": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Update Source Server request account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

connectorAction

Update Source Server request connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

Required: No

sourceServerID

Update Source Server request source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    },
    "dataReplicationState": "string",
    "etaDateTime": "string",
    "lagDuration": "string",
```

```
"lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
"replicatedDisks": [
  {
    "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string",
    "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
    "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
    "totalStorageBytes": number
  }
]
},
"fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
"isArchived": boolean,
"launchedInstance": {
  "ec2InstanceID": "string",
  "firstBoot": "string",
  "jobID": "string"
},
"lifeCycle": {
  "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
  "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
  "firstByteDateTime": "string",
  "lastCutover": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
  "lastTest": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
```

```
    "apiCallDateTime": "string"
  }
},
"state": "string"
},
"replicationType": "string",
"sourceProperties": {
  "cpus": [
    {
      "cores": number,
      "modelName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "disks": [
    {
      "bytes": number,
      "deviceName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "identificationHints": {
    "awsInstanceID": "string",
    "fqdn": "string",
    "hostname": "string",
    "vmPath": "string",
    "vmWareUuid": "string"
  },
  "lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
  "networkInterfaces": [
    {
      "ips": [ "string ],
      "isPrimary": boolean,
      "macAddress": "string"
    }
  ],
  "os": {
    "fullString": "string"
  },
  "ramBytes": number,
  "recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
  "string": "string"
},
},
```

```
"userProvidedID": "string",  
"vcenterClientID": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

lifeCycle

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

replicationType

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

sourceProperties

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

sourceServerID

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

tags

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

userProvidedID

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

vcenterClientID

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateSourceServerReplicationType

Allows you to change between the AGENT_BASED replication type and the SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING replication type.

SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING should be used for agentless replication.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UpdateSourceServerReplicationType HTTP/1.1
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "replicationType": "string",
  "sourceServerID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID on which to update replication type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

replicationType

Replication type to which to update source server.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

Required: Yes

sourceServerID

ID of source server on which to update replication type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Content-type: application/json

{
  "applicationID": "string",
  "arn": "string",
  "connectorAction": {
    "connectorArn": "string",
    "credentialsSecretArn": "string"
  },
  "dataReplicationInfo": {
    "dataReplicationError": {
      "error": "string",
      "rawError": "string"
    },
    "dataReplicationInitiation": {
      "nextAttemptDateTime": "string",
      "startDateTime": "string",
      "steps": [
        {
          "name": "string",
          "status": "string"
        }
      ]
    }
  },
  "dataReplicationState": "string",
```

```
"etaDateTime": "string",
"lagDuration": "string",
"lastSnapshotDateTime": "string",
"replicatedDisks": [
  {
    "backloggedStorageBytes": number,
    "deviceName": "string",
    "replicatedStorageBytes": number,
    "rescannedStorageBytes": number,
    "totalStorageBytes": number
  }
],
"fqdnForActionFramework": "string",
"isArchived": boolean,
"launchedInstance": {
  "ec2InstanceID": "string",
  "firstBoot": "string",
  "jobID": "string"
},
"lifeCycle": {
  "addedToServiceDateTime": "string",
  "elapsedReplicationDuration": "string",
  "firstByteDateTime": "string",
  "lastCutover": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "lastSeenByServiceDateTime": "string",
  "lastTest": {
    "finalized": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    },
    "initiated": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string",
      "jobID": "string"
    }
  }
}
```

```
    },
    "reverted": {
      "apiCallDateTime": "string"
    }
  },
  "state": "string"
},
"replicationType": "string",
"sourceProperties": {
  "cpus": [
    {
      "cores": number,
      "modelName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "disks": [
    {
      "bytes": number,
      "deviceName": "string"
    }
  ],
  "identificationHints": {
    "awsInstanceID": "string",
    "fqdn": "string",
    "hostname": "string",
    "vmPath": "string",
    "vmWareUuid": "string"
  },
  "lastUpdatedDateTime": "string",
  "networkInterfaces": [
    {
      "ips": [ "string" ],
      "isPrimary": boolean,
      "macAddress": "string"
    }
  ],
  "os": {
    "fullString": "string"
  },
  "ramBytes": number,
  "recommendedInstanceType": "string"
},
"sourceServerID": "string",
"tags": {
```

```
    "string" : "string"  
  },  
  "userProvidedID": "string",  
  "vcenterClientID": "string"  
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

lifeCycle

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

replicationType

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

sourceProperties

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

sourceServerID

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: ^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

tags

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

userProvidedID

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

vcenterClientID

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

ValidationException

Validate exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

UpdateWave

Update wave.

Request Syntax

```
POST /UpdateWave HTTP/1.1
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "accountID": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "waveID": "string"
}
```

URI Request Parameters

The request does not use any URI parameters.

Request Body

The request accepts the following data in JSON format.

accountID

Account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12,}

Required: No

description

Wave description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

Required: No

name

Wave name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

Required: No

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: `^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

Response Syntax

```
HTTP/1.1 200
```

```
Content-type: application/json
```

```
{
  "arn": "string",
  "creationDateTime": "string",
  "description": "string",
  "isArchived": boolean,
  "lastModifiedDateTime": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "tags": {
    "string" : "string"
  },
}
```

```
"waveAggregatedStatus": {
  "healthStatus": "string",
  "lastUpdateDateTime": "string",
  "progressStatus": "string",
  "replicationStartedDateTime": "string",
  "totalApplications": number
},
"waveID": "string"
}
```

Response Elements

If the action is successful, the service sends back an HTTP 200 response.

The following data is returned in JSON format by the service.

arn

Wave ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

creationDateTime

Wave creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

description

Wave description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

isArchived

Wave archival status.

Type: Boolean

lastModifiedDateTime

Wave last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

name

Wave name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

tags

Wave tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

waveAggregatedStatus

Wave aggregated status.

Type: [WaveAggregatedStatus](#) object

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Errors

For information about the errors that are common to all actions, see [Common Errors](#).

ConflictException

The request could not be completed due to a conflict with the current state of the target resource.

HTTP Status Code: 409

ResourceNotFoundException

Resource not found exception.

HTTP Status Code: 404

UninitializedAccountException

Uninitialized account exception.

HTTP Status Code: 400

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS Command Line Interface](#)
- [AWS SDK for .NET](#)
- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Go v2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for JavaScript V3](#)

- [AWS SDK for PHP V3](#)
- [AWS SDK for Python](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Data Types

The Application Migration Service API contains several data types that various actions use. This section describes each data type in detail.

Note

The order of each element in a data type structure is not guaranteed. Applications should not assume a particular order.

The following data types are supported:

- [Application](#)
- [ApplicationAggregatedStatus](#)
- [ChangeServerLifeCycleStateSourceServerLifecycle](#)
- [Connector](#)
- [ConnectorSsmCommandConfig](#)
- [CPU](#)
- [DataReplicationError](#)
- [DataReplicationInfo](#)
- [DataReplicationInfoReplicatedDisk](#)
- [DataReplicationInitiation](#)
- [DataReplicationInitiationStep](#)
- [DescribeJobsRequestFilters](#)
- [DescribeSourceServersRequestFilters](#)
- [Disk](#)
- [ErrorDetails](#)
- [ExportErrorData](#)
- [ExportTask](#)
- [ExportTaskError](#)
- [ExportTaskSummary](#)
- [IdentificationHints](#)

- [ImportErrorData](#)
- [ImportTask](#)
- [ImportTaskError](#)
- [ImportTaskSummary](#)
- [ImportTaskSummaryApplications](#)
- [ImportTaskSummaryServers](#)
- [ImportTaskSummaryWaves](#)
- [Job](#)
- [JobLog](#)
- [JobLogEventData](#)
- [JobPostLaunchActionsLaunchStatus](#)
- [LaunchConfigurationTemplate](#)
- [LaunchedInstance](#)
- [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#)
- [Licensing](#)
- [LifeCycle](#)
- [LifeCycleLastCutover](#)
- [LifeCycleLastCutoverFinalized](#)
- [LifeCycleLastCutoverInitiated](#)
- [LifeCycleLastCutoverReverted](#)
- [LifeCycleLastTest](#)
- [LifeCycleLastTestFinalized](#)
- [LifeCycleLastTestInitiated](#)
- [LifeCycleLastTestReverted](#)
- [ListApplicationsRequestFilters](#)
- [ListConnectorsRequestFilters](#)
- [ListExportsRequestFilters](#)
- [ListImportsRequestFilters](#)
- [ListWavesRequestFilters](#)
- [ManagedAccount](#)

- [NetworkInterface](#)
- [OS](#)
- [ParticipatingServer](#)
- [PostLaunchActions](#)
- [PostLaunchActionsStatus](#)
- [ReplicationConfigurationReplicatedDisk](#)
- [ReplicationConfigurationTemplate](#)
- [S3BucketSource](#)
- [SourceProperties](#)
- [SourceServer](#)
- [SourceServerActionDocument](#)
- [SourceServerActionsRequestFilters](#)
- [SourceServerConnectorAction](#)
- [SsmDocument](#)
- [SsmExternalParameter](#)
- [SsmParameterStoreParameter](#)
- [TemplateActionDocument](#)
- [TemplateActionsRequestFilters](#)
- [ValidationExceptionField](#)
- [VcenterClient](#)
- [Wave](#)
- [WaveAggregatedStatus](#)

Application

Contents

applicationAggregatedStatus

Application aggregated status.

Type: [ApplicationAggregatedStatus](#) object

Required: No

applicationID

Application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: No

arn

Application ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

creationDateTime

Application creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: ^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z\$

Required: No

description

Application description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

Required: No

isArchived

Application archival status.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

lastModifiedDateTime

Application last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

name

Application name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

Required: No

tags

Application tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

waveID

Application wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ApplicationAggregatedStatus

Application aggregated status.

Contents

healthStatus

Application aggregated status health status.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEALTHY | LAGGING | ERROR

Required: No

lastUpdateDateTime

Application aggregated status last update dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

progressStatus

Application aggregated status progress status.

Type: String

Valid Values: NOT_STARTED | IN_PROGRESS | COMPLETED

Required: No

totalSourceServers

Application aggregated status total source servers amount.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ChangeServerLifeCycleStateSourceServerLifecycle

The request to change the source server migration lifecycle state.

Contents

state

The request to change the source server migration lifecycle state.

Type: String

Valid Values: READY_FOR_TEST | READY_FOR_CUTOVER | CUTOVER

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Connector

Contents

arn

Connector arn.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

connectorID

Connector ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 27.

Pattern: ^connector-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: No

name

Connector name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: ^[A-Za-z0-9_-]+\$

Required: No

ssmCommandConfig

Connector SSM command config.

Type: [ConnectorSsmCommandConfig](#) object

Required: No

ssmInstanceID

Connector SSM instance ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 20.

Pattern: (^i-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$)|(^mi-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$)

Required: No

tags

Connector tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ConnectorSsmCommandConfig

Connector SSM command config.

Contents

cloudWatchOutputEnabled

Connector SSM command config CloudWatch output enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

s3OutputEnabled

Connector SSM command config S3 output enabled.

Type: Boolean

Required: Yes

cloudWatchLogGroupName

Connector SSM command config CloudWatch log group name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `^[\\.\-_\#A-Za-z0-9]+$`

Required: No

outputS3BucketName

Connector SSM command config output S3 bucket name.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9.\-_{1,255}]$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

CPU

Source server CPU information.

Contents

cores

The number of CPU cores on the source server.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

modelName

The source server's CPU model name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataReplicationError

Error in data replication.

Contents

error

Error in data replication.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_NOT_SEEN | SNAPSHOTS_FAILURE | NOT_CONVERGING
| UNSTABLE_NETWORK | FAILED_TO_CREATE_SECURITY_GROUP |
FAILED_TO_LAUNCH_REPLICATION_SERVER | FAILED_TO_BOOT_REPLICATION_SERVER
| FAILED_TO_AUTHENTICATE_WITH_SERVICE |
FAILED_TO_DOWNLOAD_REPLICATION_SOFTWARE | FAILED_TO_CREATE_STAGING_DISKS
| FAILED_TO_ATTACH_STAGING_DISKS |
FAILED_TO_PAIR_REPLICATION_SERVER_WITH_AGENT |
FAILED_TO_CONNECT_AGENT_TO_REPLICATION_SERVER |
FAILED_TO_START_DATA_TRANSFER | UNSUPPORTED_VM_CONFIGURATION |
LAST_SNAPSHOT_JOB_FAILED

Required: No

rawError

Error in data replication.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 65536.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataReplicationInfo

Request data replication info.

Contents

dataReplicationError

Error in obtaining data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationError](#) object

Required: No

dataReplicationInitiation

Request to query whether data replication has been initiated.

Type: [DataReplicationInitiation](#) object

Required: No

dataReplicationState

Request to query the data replication state.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | INITIATING | INITIAL_SYNC | BACKLOG | CREATING_SNAPSHOT | CONTINUOUS | PAUSED | RESCAN | STALLED | DISCONNECTED | PENDING_SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING | SHIPPING_SNAPSHOT

Required: No

etaDateTime

Request to query the time when data replication will be complete.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

lagDuration

Request to query data replication lag duration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

lastSnapshotDateTime

Request to query data replication last snapshot time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T(0-1[0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

replicatedDisks

Request to query disks replicated.

Type: Array of [DataReplicationInfoReplicatedDisk](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 60 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataReplicationInfoReplicatedDisk

Request to query disks replicated.

Contents

backloggedStorageBytes

Request to query data replication backlog size in bytes.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

deviceName

Request to query device name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

replicatedStorageBytes

Request to query amount of data replicated in bytes.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

rescannedStorageBytes

Request to query amount of data rescanned in bytes.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

totalStorageBytes

Request to query total amount of data replicated in bytes.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataReplicationInitiation

Data replication initiation.

Contents

nextAttemptDateTime

Request to query next data initiation date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

startDateTime

Request to query data initiation start date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

steps

Request to query data initiation steps.

Type: Array of [DataReplicationInitiationStep](#) objects

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DataReplicationInitiationStep

Data replication initiation step.

Contents

name

Request to query data initiation step name.

Type: String

Valid Values: WAIT | CREATE_SECURITY_GROUP | LAUNCH_REPLICATION_SERVER | BOOT_REPLICATION_SERVER | AUTHENTICATE_WITH_SERVICE | DOWNLOAD_REPLICATION_SOFTWARE | CREATE_STAGING_DISKS | ATTACH_STAGING_DISKS | PAIR_REPLICATION_SERVER_WITH_AGENT | CONNECT_AGENT_TO_REPLICATION_SERVER | START_DATA_TRANSFER

Required: No

status

Request to query data initiation status.

Type: String

Valid Values: NOT_STARTED | IN_PROGRESS | SUCCEEDED | FAILED | SKIPPED

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeJobsRequestFilters

Request to describe Job log filters.

Contents

fromDate

Request to describe Job log filters by date.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

jobIDs

Request to describe Job log filters by job ID.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 1000 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: `^mgnjob-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

toDate

Request to describe job log items by last date.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

DescribeSourceServersRequestFilters

Request to filter Source Servers list.

Contents

applicationIDs

Request to filter Source Servers list by application IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

isArchived

Request to filter Source Servers list by archived.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

lifeCycleStates

Request to filter Source Servers list by life cycle states.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Valid Values: STOPPED | NOT_READY | READY_FOR_TEST | TESTING | READY_FOR_CUTOVER | CUTTING_OVER | CUTOVER | DISCONNECTED | DISCOVERED | PENDING_INSTALLATION

Required: No

replicationTypes

Request to filter Source Servers list by replication type.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 2 items.

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

Required: No

sourceServerIDs

Request to filter Source Servers list by Source Server ID.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Disk

The disk identifier.

Contents

bytes

The amount of storage on the disk in bytes.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

deviceName

The disk or device name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ErrorDetails

Error details.

Contents

code

Error details code.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

message

Error details message.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 65536.

Required: No

resourceId

Error details resourceId.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 65536.

Required: No

resourceType

Error details resourceType.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 65536.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportErrorData

Export errors data.

Contents

rawError

Export errors data raw error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 65536.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportTask

Export task.

Contents

creationDateTime

Export task creation datetime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

endDateTime

Export task end datetime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

exportID

Export task id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: `^export-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

progressPercentage

Export task progress percentage.

Type: Float

Required: No

s3Bucket

Export task s3 bucket.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9.\-_{1,255}]$`

Required: No

s3BucketOwner

Export task s3 bucket owner.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

s3Key

Export task s3 key.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[^\x00]{1,1020}\.csv$`

Required: No

status

Export task status.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | STARTED | FAILED | SUCCEEDED

Required: No

summary

Export task summary.

Type: [ExportTaskSummary](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportTaskError

Export task error.

Contents

errorData

Export task error data.

Type: [ExportErrorData](#) object

Required: No

errorDateTime

Export task error datetime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ExportTaskSummary

Export task summary.

Contents

applicationsCount

Export task summary applications count.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

serversCount

Export task summary servers count.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

wavesCount

Export task summary waves count.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

IdentificationHints

Identification hints.

Contents

awsInstanceID

AWS Instance ID identification hint.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^i-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

Required: No

fqdn

FQDN address identification hint.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

hostname

Hostname identification hint.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

vmPath

vCenter VM path identification hint.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

vmWareUuid

vmWare UUID identification hint.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportErrorData

Import error data.

Contents

accountID

Import error data source account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12, }

Required: No

applicationID

Import error data application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: No

ec2LaunchTemplateID

Import error data ec2 LaunchTemplate ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

rawError

Import error data raw error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 65536.

Required: No

rowNumber

Import error data row number.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

sourceServerID

Import error data source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

waveID

Import error data wave id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: `^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportTask

Import task.

Contents

creationDateTime

Import task creation datetime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

endDateTime

Import task end datetime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

importID

Import task id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: `^import-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

progressPercentage

Import task progress percentage.

Type: Float

Required: No

s3BucketSource

Import task s3 bucket source.

Type: [S3BucketSource](#) object

Required: No

status

Import task status.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | STARTED | FAILED | SUCCEEDED

Required: No

summary

Import task summary.

Type: [ImportTaskSummary](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportTaskError

Import task error.

Contents

errorData

Import task error data.

Type: [ImportErrorData](#) object

Required: No

errorDateTime

Import task error datetime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

errorType

Import task error type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `VALIDATION_ERROR | PROCESSING_ERROR`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportTaskSummary

Import task summary.

Contents

applications

Import task summary applications.

Type: [ImportTaskSummaryApplications](#) object

Required: No

servers

Import task summary servers.

Type: [ImportTaskSummaryServers](#) object

Required: No

waves

Import task summary waves.

Type: [ImportTaskSummaryWaves](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportTaskSummaryApplications

Import task summary applications.

Contents

createdCount

Import task summary applications created count.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

modifiedCount

Import task summary applications modified count.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportTaskSummaryServers

Import task summary servers.

Contents

createdCount

Import task summary servers created count.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

modifiedCount

Import task summary servers modified count.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ImportTaskSummaryWaves

Import task summery waves.

Contents

createdCount

Import task summery waves created count.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

modifiedCount

Import task summery waves modified count.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Job

Job.

Contents

jobID

Job ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: `^mgnjob-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

arn

the ARN of the specific Job.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

creationDateTime

Job creation time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

endDateTime

Job end time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

initiatedBy

Job initiated by field.

Type: String

Valid Values: START_TEST | START_CUTOVER | DIAGNOSTIC | TERMINATE

Required: No

participatingServers

Servers participating in a specific Job.

Type: Array of [ParticipatingServer](#) objects

Required: No

status

Job status.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | STARTED | COMPLETED

Required: No

tags

Tags associated with specific Job.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

type

Job type.

Type: String

Valid Values: LAUNCH | TERMINATE

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

JobLog

Job log.

Contents

event

Job log event.

Type: String

Valid Values: JOB_START | SERVER_SKIPPED | CLEANUP_START | CLEANUP_END
| CLEANUP_FAIL | SNAPSHOT_START | SNAPSHOT_END | SNAPSHOT_FAIL
| USING_PREVIOUS_SNAPSHOT | CONVERSION_START | CONVERSION_END |
CONVERSION_FAIL | LAUNCH_START | LAUNCH_FAILED | JOB_CANCEL | JOB_END

Required: No

eventData

Job event data

Type: [JobLogEventData](#) object

Required: No

logDateTime

Job log event date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

JobLogEventData

Job log data

Contents

attemptCount

Retries for this operation.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

conversionServerID

Job Event conversion Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^i-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

Required: No

maxAttemptsCount

The maximum number of retries that will be attempted if this operation failed.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

rawError

Job error.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 65536.

Required: No

sourceServerID

Job Event Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

targetInstanceID

Job Event Target instance ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^i-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

JobPostLaunchActionsLaunchStatus

Launch Status of the Job Post Launch Actions.

Contents

executionID

AWS Systems Manager Document's execution ID of the of the Job Post Launch Actions.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

executionStatus

AWS Systems Manager Document's execution status.

Type: String

Valid Values: IN_PROGRESS | SUCCESS | FAILED

Required: No

failureReason

AWS Systems Manager Document's failure reason.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

ssmDocument

AWS Systems Manager's Document of the of the Job Post Launch Actions.

Type: [SsmDocument](#) object

Required: No

ssmDocumentType

AWS Systems Manager Document type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTOMATION | COMMAND

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchConfigurationTemplate

Contents

launchConfigurationTemplateID

ID of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^lct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

arn

ARN of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

associatePublicIpAddress

Associate public Ip address.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

bootMode

Launch configuration template boot mode.

Type: String

Valid Values: LEGACY_BIOS | UEFI | USE_SOURCE

Required: No

copyPrivateIp

Copy private Ip.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

copyTags

Copy tags.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

ec2LaunchTemplateID

EC2 launch template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 20.

Pattern: `^[t-][0-9a-z]{17}$`

Required: No

enableMapAutoTagging

Enable map auto tagging.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

enableParametersEncryption

Enable parameters encryption.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

largeVolumeConf

Large volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

Required: No

launchDisposition

Launch disposition.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | STARTED

Required: No

licensing

Configure Licensing.

Type: [Licensing](#) object

Required: No

mapAutoTaggingMpeID

Launch configuration template map auto tagging MPE ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

parametersEncryptionKey

Parameters encryption key.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

postLaunchActions

Post Launch Actions of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: [PostLaunchActions](#) object

Required: No

smallVolumeConf

Small volume config.

Type: [LaunchTemplateDiskConf](#) object

Required: No

smallVolumeMaxSize

Small volume maximum size.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

tags

Tags of the Launch Configuration Template.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

targetInstanceTypeRightSizingMethod

Target instance type right-sizing method.

Type: String

Valid Values: NONE | BASIC

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchedInstance

Launched instance.

Contents

ec2InstanceID

Launched instance EC2 ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^i-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

Required: No

firstBoot

Launched instance first boot.

Type: String

Valid Values: WAITING | SUCCEEDED | UNKNOWN | STOPPED

Required: No

jobID

Launched instance Job ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: `^mgnjob-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LaunchTemplateDiskConf

Launch template disk configuration.

Contents

iops

Launch template disk iops configuration.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 100. Maximum value of 64000.

Required: No

throughput

Launch template disk throughput configuration.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 125. Maximum value of 1000.

Required: No

volumeType

Launch template disk volume type configuration.

Type: String

Valid Values: `io1` | `io2` | `gp3` | `gp2` | `st1` | `sc1` | `standard`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)

- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Licensing

Configure Licensing.

Contents

osByol

Configure BYOL OS licensing.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LifeCycle

Lifecycle.

Contents

addedToServiceDateTime

Lifecycle added to service data and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

elapsedReplicationDuration

Lifecycle elapsed time and duration.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Required: No

firstByteDateTime

Lifecycle replication initiation date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

lastCutover

Lifecycle last Cutover.

Type: [LifeCycleLastCutover](#) object

Required: No

lastSeenByServiceDateTime

Lifecycle last seen date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

lastTest

Lifecycle last Test.

Type: [LifeCycleLastTest](#) object

Required: No

state

Lifecycle state.

Type: String

Valid Values: STOPPED | NOT_READY | READY_FOR_TEST | TESTING | READY_FOR_CUTOVER | CUTTING_OVER | CUTOVER | DISCONNECTED | DISCOVERED | PENDING_INSTALLATION

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)

- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LifeCycleLastCutover

Lifecycle last Cutover .

Contents

finalized

Lifecycle Cutover finalized date and time.

Type: [LifeCycleLastCutoverFinalized](#) object

Required: No

initiated

Lifecycle last Cutover initiated.

Type: [LifeCycleLastCutoverInitiated](#) object

Required: No

reverted

Lifecycle last Cutover reverted.

Type: [LifeCycleLastCutoverReverted](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LifeCycleLastCutoverFinalized

Lifecycle Cutover finalized

Contents

apiCallDateTime

Lifecycle Cutover finalized date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LifeCycleLastCutoverInitiated

Lifecycle last Cutover initiated.

Contents

apiCallDateTime

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

jobID

Lifecycle last Cutover initiated by Job ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: `^mgnjob-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LifeCycleLastCutoverReverted

Lifecycle last Cutover reverted.

Contents

apiCallDateTime

Lifecycle last Cutover reverted API call date time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LifeCycleLastTest

Lifecycle last Test.

Contents

finalized

Lifecycle last Test finalized.

Type: [LifeCycleLastTestFinalized](#) object

Required: No

initiated

Lifecycle last Test initiated.

Type: [LifeCycleLastTestInitiated](#) object

Required: No

reverted

Lifecycle last Test reverted.

Type: [LifeCycleLastTestReverted](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LifeCycleLastTestFinalized

Lifecycle last Test finalized.

Contents

apiCallDateTime

Lifecycle Test failed API call date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LifeCycleLastTestInitiated

Lifecycle last Test initiated.

Contents

apiCallDateTime

Lifecycle last Test initiated API call date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01)T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

jobID

Lifecycle last Test initiated Job ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: `^mgnjob-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

LifeCycleLastTestReverted

Lifecycle last Test reverted.

Contents

apiCallDateTime

Lifecycle last Test reverted API call date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListApplicationsRequestFilters

Applications list filters.

Contents

applicationIDs

Filter applications list by application ID.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

isArchived

Filter applications list by archival status.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

waveIDs

Filter applications list by wave ID.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: `^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListConnectorsRequestFilters

List Connectors Request Filters.

Contents

connectorIDs

List Connectors Request Filters connector IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 27.

Pattern: ^connector-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListExportsRequestFilters

List exports request filters.

Contents

exportIDs

List exports request filters export ids.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: ^export-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListImportsRequestFilters

List imports request filters.

Contents

importIDs

List imports request filters import IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 24.

Pattern: `^import-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ListWavesRequestFilters

Waves list filters.

Contents

isArchived

Filter waves list by archival status.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

waveIDs

Filter waves list by wave ID.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 200 items.

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ManagedAccount

Managed account.

Contents

accountId

Managed account, account ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: [0-9]{12, }

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

NetworkInterface

Network interface.

Contents

ips

Network interface IPs.

Type: Array of strings

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

isPrimary

Network interface primary IP.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

macAddress

Network interface Mac address.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

OS

Operating System.

Contents

fullString

OS full string.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ParticipatingServer

Server participating in Job.

Contents

sourceServerID

Participating server Source Server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

launchedEc2InstanceID

Participating server's launched ec2 instance ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^i-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

Required: No

launchStatus

Participating server launch status.

Type: String

Valid Values: PENDING | IN_PROGRESS | LAUNCHED | FAILED | TERMINATED

Required: No

postLaunchActionsStatus

Participating server's Post Launch Actions Status.

Type: [PostLaunchActionsStatus](#) object

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PostLaunchActions

Post Launch Actions to executed on the Test or Cutover instance.

Contents

cloudWatchLogGroupName

AWS Systems Manager Command's CloudWatch log group name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 512.

Pattern: `^[\\.\-_\#A-Za-z0-9]+$`

Required: No

deployment

Deployment type in which AWS Systems Manager Documents will be executed.

Type: String

Valid Values: TEST_AND_CUTOVER | CUTOVER_ONLY | TEST_ONLY

Required: No

s3LogBucket

AWS Systems Manager Command's logs S3 log bucket.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 63.

Required: No

s3OutputKeyPrefix

AWS Systems Manager Command's logs S3 output key prefix.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

ssmDocuments

AWS Systems Manager Documents.

Type: Array of [SsmDocument](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

PostLaunchActionsStatus

Status of the Post Launch Actions running on the Test or Cutover instance.

Contents

postLaunchActionsLaunchStatusList

List of Post Launch Action status.

Type: Array of [JobPostLaunchActionsLaunchStatus](#) objects

Required: No

ssmAgentDiscoveryDatetime

Time where the AWS Systems Manager was detected as running on the Test or Cutover instance.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplicationConfigurationReplicatedDisk

Replication Configuration replicated disk.

Contents

deviceName

Replication Configuration replicated disk device name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

iops

Replication Configuration replicated disk IOPs.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

isBootDisk

Replication Configuration replicated disk boot disk.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

stagingDiskType

Replication Configuration replicated disk staging disk type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AUTO | GP2 | I01 | SC1 | ST1 | STANDARD | GP3 | I02

Required: No

throughput

Replication Configuration replicated disk throughput.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ReplicationConfigurationTemplate

Contents

replicationConfigurationTemplateID

Replication Configuration template ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^rct-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: Yes

arn

Replication Configuration template ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

associateDefaultSecurityGroup

Replication Configuration template associate default Application Migration Service Security group.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

bandwidthThrottling

Replication Configuration template bandwidth throttling.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

createPublicIP

Replication Configuration template create Public IP.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

dataPlaneRouting

Replication Configuration template data plane routing.

Type: String

Valid Values: PRIVATE_IP | PUBLIC_IP

Required: No

defaultLargeStagingDiskType

Replication Configuration template use default large Staging Disk type.

Type: String

Valid Values: GP2 | ST1 | GP3

Required: No

ebsEncryption

Replication Configuration template EBS encryption.

Type: String

Valid Values: DEFAULT | CUSTOM

Required: No

ebsEncryptionKeyArn

Replication Configuration template EBS encryption key ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

replicationServerInstanceType

Replication Configuration template server instance type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

replicationServersSecurityGroupsIDs

Replication Configuration template server Security Groups IDs.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^sg-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

Required: No

stagingAreaSubnetId

Replication Configuration template Staging Area subnet ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Pattern: `^subnet-[0-9a-fA-F]{8,}$`

Required: No

stagingAreaTags

Replication Configuration template Staging Area Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

tags

Replication Configuration template Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

useDedicatedReplicationServer

Replication Configuration template use Dedicated Replication Server.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

useFipsEndpoint

Replication Configuration template use Fips Endpoint.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

S3BucketSource

S3 bucket source.

Contents

s3Bucket

S3 bucket source s3 bucket.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9.\-_{1,255}$`

Required: Yes

s3Key

S3 bucket source s3 key.

Type: String

Pattern: `^[^\x00]{1,1020}\.csv$`

Required: Yes

s3BucketOwner

S3 bucket source s3 bucket owner.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 12.

Pattern: `[0-9]{12,}`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SourceProperties

Source server properties.

Contents

cpus

Source Server CPUs.

Type: Array of [CPU](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 256 items.

Required: No

disks

Source Server disks.

Type: Array of [Disk](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 1000 items.

Required: No

identificationHints

Source server identification hints.

Type: [IdentificationHints](#) object

Required: No

lastUpdatedDateTime

Source server last update date and time.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

networkInterfaces

Source server network interfaces.

Type: Array of [NetworkInterface](#) objects

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 32 items.

Required: No

os

Source server OS.

Type: [OS](#) object

Required: No

ramBytes

Source server RAM in bytes.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

recommendedInstanceType

Source server recommended instance type.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 255.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SourceServer

Contents

applicationID

Source server application ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: ^app-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: No

arn

Source server ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

connectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Type: [SourceServerConnectorAction](#) object

Required: No

dataReplicationInfo

Source server data replication info.

Type: [DataReplicationInfo](#) object

Required: No

fqdnForActionFramework

Source server fqdn for action framework.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

isArchived

Source server archived status.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

launchedInstance

Source server launched instance.

Type: [LaunchedInstance](#) object

Required: No

lifeCycle

Source server lifecycle state.

Type: [LifeCycle](#) object

Required: No

replicationType

Source server replication type.

Type: String

Valid Values: AGENT_BASED | SNAPSHOT_SHIPPING

Required: No

sourceProperties

Source server properties.

Type: [SourceProperties](#) object

Required: No

sourceServerID

Source server ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 19.

Pattern: `^s-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

tags

Source server Tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

userProvidedID

Source server user provided ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

vcenterClientID

Source server vCenter client id.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SourceServerActionDocument

Contents

actionID

Source server post migration custom action ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z]`\$

Required: No

actionName

Source server post migration custom action name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\\s\\x00](*[^\\s\\x00])*$`

Required: No

active

Source server post migration custom action active status.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

category

Source server post migration custom action category.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISASTER_RECOVERY | OPERATING_SYSTEM | LICENSE_AND_SUBSCRIPTION | VALIDATION | OBSERVABILITY | REFACTORING | SECURITY | NETWORKING | CONFIGURATION | BACKUP | OTHER

Required: No

description

Source server post migration custom action description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z ():/.,' -_#*;]*$`

Required: No

documentIdentifier

Source server post migration custom action document identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

documentVersion

Source server post migration custom action document version.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(\\$DEFAULT|\\$LATEST|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

externalParameters

Source server post migration custom action external parameters.

Type: String to [SsmExternalParameter](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9]+$`

Required: No

mustSucceedForCutover

Source server post migration custom action must succeed for cutover.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

order

Source server post migration custom action order.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1001. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

parameters

Source server post migration custom action parameters.

Type: String to array of [SsmParameterStoreParameter](#) objects map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: $^([A-Za-z0-9])+\$$

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

timeoutSeconds

Source server post migration custom action timeout in seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SourceServerActionsRequestFilters

Source server post migration custom action filters.

Contents

actionIDs

Action IDs to filter source server post migration custom actions by.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 100 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z]*`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SourceServerConnectorAction

Source Server connector action.

Contents

connectorArn

Source Server connector action connector arn.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 27. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w-]+:mgn:([a-z]{2}-(gov-)?[a-z]+\-\d{1})?:(\d{12})?:connector\/(connector-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17})$`

Required: No

credentialsSecretArn

Source Server connector action credentials secret arn.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 100.

Pattern: `^arn:[\w-]+:secretsmanager:([a-z]{2}-(gov-)?[a-z]+\-\d{1})?:(\d{12})?:secret:(.+)$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SsmDocument

AWS Systems Manager Document.

Contents

actionName

User-friendly name for the AWS Systems Manager Document.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: Yes

ssmDocumentName

AWS Systems Manager Document name or full ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 3. Maximum length of 172.

Pattern: $^([A-Za-z0-9/:_\. -])+\$$

Required: Yes

externalParameters

AWS Systems Manager Document external parameters.

Type: String to [SsmExternalParameter](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: $^([A-Za-z0-9])+\$$

Required: No

mustSucceedForCutover

If true, Cutover will not be enabled if the document has failed.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

parameters

AWS Systems Manager Document parameters.

Type: String to array of [SsmParameterStoreParameter](#) objects map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: $^([A-Za-z0-9])+\$$

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

timeoutSeconds

AWS Systems Manager Document timeout seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SsmExternalParameter

AWS Systems Manager Document external parameter.

Contents

Important

This data type is a UNION, so only one of the following members can be specified when used or returned.

dynamicPath

AWS Systems Manager Document external parameters dynamic path.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Pattern: `^[a-zA-Z0-9_]+(\.[a-zA-Z0-9_\[\]]+)*$`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

SsmParameterStoreParameter

AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store parameter.

Contents

parameterName

AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store parameter name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9_\.-]+$`

Required: Yes

parameterType

AWS Systems Manager Parameter Store parameter type.

Type: String

Valid Values: `STRING` | `SECURE_STRING`

Required: Yes

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TemplateActionDocument

Contents

actionID

Template post migration custom action ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z]$`

Required: No

actionName

Template post migration custom action name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

active

Template post migration custom action active status.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

category

Template post migration custom action category.

Type: String

Valid Values: DISASTER_RECOVERY | OPERATING_SYSTEM |
LICENSE_AND_SUBSCRIPTION | VALIDATION | OBSERVABILITY | REFACTORING |
SECURITY | NETWORKING | CONFIGURATION | BACKUP | OTHER

Required: No

description

Template post migration custom action description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[0-9a-zA-Z ():/.,' -_#*;]*$`

Required: No

documentIdentifier

Template post migration custom action document identifier.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

documentVersion

Template post migration custom action document version.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(\\$DEFAULT|\\$LATEST|[0-9]+)$`

Required: No

externalParameters

Template post migration custom action external parameters.

Type: String to [SsmExternalParameter](#) object map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9]+$`

Required: No

mustSucceedForCutover

Template post migration custom action must succeed for cutover.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

operatingSystem

Operating system eligible for this template post migration custom action.

Type: String

Pattern: `^(linux|windows)$`

Required: No

order

Template post migration custom action order.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1001. Maximum value of 10000.

Required: No

parameters

Template post migration custom action parameters.

Type: String to array of [SsmParameterStoreParameter](#) objects map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 20 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 1011.

Key Pattern: `^[A-Za-z0-9]+$`

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 10 items.

Required: No

timeoutSeconds

Template post migration custom action timeout in seconds.

Type: Integer

Valid Range: Minimum value of 1.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

TemplateActionsRequestFilters

Template post migration custom action filters.

Contents

actionIDs

Action IDs to filter template post migration custom actions by.

Type: Array of strings

Array Members: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 100 items.

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 64.

Pattern: `[0-9a-zA-Z]*`

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

ValidationExceptionField

Validate exception field.

Contents

message

Validate exception field message.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 65536.

Required: No

name

Validate exception field name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 65536.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

VcenterClient

vCenter client.

Contents

arn

Arn of vCenter client.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

datacenterName

Datacenter name of vCenter client.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

hostname

Hostname of vCenter client .

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

lastSeenDatetime

Last seen time of vCenter client.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|[12][0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

sourceServerTags

Tags for Source Server of vCenter client.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

tags

Tags for vCenter client.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

vcenterClientID

ID of vCenter client.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 21.

Pattern: `^vcc-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}$`

Required: No

vcenterUUID

Vcenter UUID of vCenter client.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Wave

Contents

arn

Wave ARN.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 20. Maximum length of 2048.

Required: No

creationDateTime

Wave creation dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

description

Wave description.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 600.

Pattern: `^[^\x00]*$`

Required: No

isArchived

Wave archival status.

Type: Boolean

Required: No

lastModifiedDateTime

Wave last modified dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

name

Wave name.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 1. Maximum length of 256.

Pattern: `^[^\s\x00](* [^\s\x00])*$`

Required: No

tags

Wave tags.

Type: String to string map

Map Entries: Minimum number of 0 items. Maximum number of 50 items.

Key Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Value Length Constraints: Minimum length of 0. Maximum length of 256.

Required: No

waveAggregatedStatus

Wave aggregated status.

Type: [WaveAggregatedStatus](#) object

Required: No

waveID

Wave ID.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Fixed length of 22.

Pattern: ^wave-[0-9a-zA-Z]{17}\$

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

WaveAggregatedStatus

Wave aggregated status.

Contents

healthStatus

Wave aggregated status health status.

Type: String

Valid Values: HEALTHY | LAGGING | ERROR

Required: No

lastUpdateDateTime

Wave aggregated status last update dateTime.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12|01|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

progressStatus

Wave aggregated status progress status.

Type: String

Valid Values: NOT_STARTED | IN_PROGRESS | COMPLETED

Required: No

replicationStartedDateTime

DateTime marking when the first source server in the wave started replication.

Type: String

Length Constraints: Minimum length of 19. Maximum length of 32.

Pattern: `^[1-9][0-9]*-(0[1-9]|1[0-2])-(0[1-9]|12[0-9]|3[01])T([0-1][0-9]|2[0-3]):[0-5][0-9]:[0-5][0-9](\.[0-9]+)?Z$`

Required: No

totalApplications

Wave aggregated status total applications amount.

Type: Long

Valid Range: Minimum value of 0.

Required: No

See Also

For more information about using this API in one of the language-specific AWS SDKs, see the following:

- [AWS SDK for C++](#)
- [AWS SDK for Java V2](#)
- [AWS SDK for Ruby V3](#)

Common Parameters

The following list contains the parameters that all actions use for signing Signature Version 4 requests with a query string. Any action-specific parameters are listed in the topic for that action. For more information about Signature Version 4, see [Signing AWS API requests](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Action

The action to be performed.

Type: string

Required: Yes

Version

The API version that the request is written for, expressed in the format YYYY-MM-DD.

Type: string

Required: Yes

X-Amz-Algorithm

The hash algorithm that you used to create the request signature.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Valid Values: AWS4-HMAC-SHA256

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Credential

The credential scope value, which is a string that includes your access key, the date, the region you are targeting, the service you are requesting, and a termination string ("aws4_request"). The value is expressed in the following format: *access_key/YYYYMMDD/region/service/aws4_request*.

For more information, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Date

The date that is used to create the signature. The format must be ISO 8601 basic format (YYYYMMDD'T'HHMMSS'Z'). For example, the following date time is a valid X-Amz-Date value: 20120325T120000Z.

Condition: X-Amz-Date is optional for all requests; it can be used to override the date used for signing requests. If the Date header is specified in the ISO 8601 basic format, X-Amz-Date is not required. When X-Amz-Date is used, it always overrides the value of the Date header. For more information, see [Elements of an AWS API request signature](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Security-Token

The temporary security token that was obtained through a call to AWS Security Token Service (AWS STS). For a list of services that support temporary security credentials from AWS STS, see [AWS services that work with IAM](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: If you're using temporary security credentials from AWS STS, you must include the security token.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-Signature

Specifies the hex-encoded signature that was calculated from the string to sign and the derived signing key.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

X-Amz-SignedHeaders

Specifies all the HTTP headers that were included as part of the canonical request. For more information about specifying signed headers, see [Create a signed AWS API request](#) in the *IAM User Guide*.

Condition: Specify this parameter when you include authentication information in a query string instead of in the HTTP authorization header.

Type: string

Required: Conditional

Common Errors

This section lists the errors common to the API actions of all AWS services. For errors specific to an API action for this service, see the topic for that API action.

AccessDeniedException

You do not have sufficient access to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 403

ExpiredTokenException

The security token included in the request is expired

HTTP Status Code: 403

IncompleteSignature

The request signature does not conform to AWS standards.

HTTP Status Code: 403

InternalFailure

The request processing has failed because of an unknown error, exception or failure.

HTTP Status Code: 500

MalformedHttpRequestException

Problems with the request at the HTTP level, e.g. we can't decompress the body according to the decompression algorithm specified by the content-encoding.

HTTP Status Code: 400

NotAuthorized

You do not have permission to perform this action.

HTTP Status Code: 401

OptInRequired

The AWS access key ID needs a subscription for the service.

HTTP Status Code: 403

RequestAbortedException

Convenient exception that can be used when a request is aborted before a reply is sent back (e.g. client closed connection).

HTTP Status Code: 400

RequestEntityTooLargeException

Problems with the request at the HTTP level. The request entity is too large.

HTTP Status Code: 413

RequestExpired

The request reached the service more than 15 minutes after the date stamp on the request or more than 15 minutes after the request expiration date (such as for pre-signed URLs), or the date stamp on the request is more than 15 minutes in the future.

HTTP Status Code: 400

RequestTimeoutException

Problems with the request at the HTTP level. Reading the Request timed out.

HTTP Status Code: 408

ServiceUnavailable

The request has failed due to a temporary failure of the server.

HTTP Status Code: 503

ThrottlingException

The request was denied due to request throttling.

HTTP Status Code: 400

UnrecognizedClientException

The X.509 certificate or AWS access key ID provided does not exist in our records.

HTTP Status Code: 403

UnknownOperationException

The action or operation requested is invalid. Verify that the action is typed correctly.

HTTP Status Code: 404

ValidationError

The input fails to satisfy the constraints specified by an AWS service.

HTTP Status Code: 400